

Gay Head 16/1
1852 - 1856

Agm Mr 300

From

Mr. William

Lawson

Beeth

360.28
194.32
165.92

111

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. E. Wood Master

Thursday September 23d 1852

Begins With Moderate Breezes
From the N.W. and Pleasant, at 9 A.M. Got under
way and stood to Sea with a fine Breeze from
N.W. and pleasant weather. so Ends the 24 hours
with a fine Breeze and fair weather.

Friday 24th
First part Fresh Breezes and variable
varying from N.W. to N.E. at 1 P.M. discharged
the Pilot. The being off Seacomet Rocks, took the
Anchor on the Bow stowed them under the
cables, and chose Boat crews and watches at
sunset No Mans Land Bearing N by W 25 Miles dist
steering E by E by Compass. Latter part fresh Breezes
and cloudy steering E by E. 39.57 North

Saturday 25th
Fresh Gales from the Northward
and squally with rain at 1 P.M. hauled the
Top Gallant sails and double reefed the Top Sails
at 4 P.M. took in the Main sail Gib and
spanker steering E by S with a fresh gale
from the North and rugged. Saw a Bark
on the Starboard Gosh. Lat 39.30 Long 66.30 West

Sunday 26th
Begins with Strong gales from
the Northward and very rugged steering E by S
Latter part quite Moderate thinned out the reefs
and made all sail. steering E by E With the
wind from N.W. and rainy, Lat 39.13 Long 66.30

Monday 27th
First part moderate breezes from
N.W. to W and heavy. Latter part fresh breezes
N.W. and Rainy. steering E by S by Compass
saw a Bird standing to the Southward
Lat 39.08 N

Remarks On Board Ship, Gay Head R. S. Wood. laster
From New Bedford, to the Western Islands
Tuesday September 28th 1852

First part strong Breezes and
squally with rain handed the Light sails, latter
part Moderate Breezes with an occasional
shower of rain, steering E by S with the wind
from the Westward, employed making and
putting on chafing gear, making sundry
Lat 39° 26' N Long 51° 30' West

The Cooper off duty sick
Wednesday 29th
Begins with Moderate Breezes
from the NW and cloudy, latter part light winds
from NE and pleasant, steering E by S by compass
saw two Sail, employed fitting Boats and chaf-
ing gear &c Lat 39° 26' N Long 51° 30' West

Thursday 30th
Commences with Light Breezes
from NE and pleasant, middle part calm
with a heavy swell, at 6 P.M. a breeze sprung
up from the Southward, employed fitting Boats
and Ship, &c and the Wind increasing blowing
quite fresh in squalls, Lat 39° 28' N Long 49° 40' W

Friday October 1st 1852
Begins with strong Breezes
from the SW and squally with very heavy
showers of rain, handed the fore and mizzen
Top Gallant Sails, at 6 P.M. the wind veered to
the Westward and from that to NW blowing
fresh in squalls, took in the Main Top Gallant
Sail and double reefed the Fore Top Sail, latter
part more moderate, made all sail steering
E by S by compass, the Cooper off duty sick
Lat 39° 30' N Long 44° 30' West

Saturday 2d
First part strong Breezes and very rainy
Middle part a good Breeze from the NW and
quite pleasant saw a Ship on Starboard Bow
steering the same as we are, latter part Light
Breezes from the westward and pleasant steering
E by S by compass. Lat 39° 30' N Long 41° 20' W

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. T. Wood Master
From New Bedford to the Western Islands

Sunday October 30 1852

First part Moderate Breezes and cloudy. Middle part fresh Breezes from the Eastward and thick weather took in the Light sails. Latter part the Wind from the W. S. W. made all sail steering E. S. E. Lat 39. 23. N

Monday 4th

Commences with strong Breezes from S. W. and a rainy took in the light sails at 6 P. M. Double Reefed the Top Sails the Wind Increasing and growing rigged fast at 8 handed the spanker

Gib and Main Sail at 9 P. M. called all hands and Shortened Sail down to a close Reefed Main Top Sail and Gore Top Mast. Stay Sail, and wore Ship and hove to on the Starboard Tack heading N. W. at midnight. Blowing hard and a very heavy Sea running. Latter part quite Moderate, making sail according to the weather, at Meridian steering E. S. E. with all Sail out Lat 39. 30 Long 36. 40 W

Tuesday 5th

Begins with Moderate Breezes and hazy. Latter part rainy steering E. S. E. by Compass

Wednesday 6th

First part a moderate Breeze from the Eastward and rainy. at 6 P. M. double reefed the Top Sails and shifted the Main Course at 6 A. M. the wind hauled to S. W. made all Sail at meridian shortened sail again, steering E. S. E. by Compass

Thursday 7th

Commences with strong Gale from W. bearing to the westward and increasing fast at 2 P. M. Shortened Sail down to a Double reefed Main Top Sail hove the Ship to On the Starboard tack and set the Spruces. Middle part Blowing hard from W. S. W. Latter part moderating and she veering to the Northward employed making sail as the weather permits steering E. S. E. Lat 38. 13. N Long 31. 34 West

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R.D. Wood Master
From New Bedford To the Western Islands

Friday October 8th

Commences with Moderate Breezes from NW veering to N steering ESE carrying all sail latter part the wind from about NE and hazy made the Island of Pico Bearing ESE about 45 miles in-

Saturday 9th

First part Light Winds from the NE and Rainy middle part quite clear with light Breezing winds At day light Gayal Bore ENE about 30 miles distant latter part a good Breeze from about NE standing in for the Land at 10 AM tacked off shore at 11 tacked again in shore heading up all clear for the passage; so Ends with hazy weather

Sunday 10th

Begins with a strong Breeze from the NE and hazy standing in for the passage between Gayal and Pico at 11 AM hove aback and the Captain went ashore to procure refreshments at 2 1/2 PM returned on board light airs and calm lowered down the Boats to tow Ship towed about 1/2 hour when a Breeze sprung up called the Boats alongside at 3 1/2 PM the Boats came alongside with the recruits Braced full while discharging got the Boat discharged when it fell calm got the Boats down again to tow towed about an hour and then called them alongside there being a light Breeze and so continues Light Breezes and variable until 9 PM when we had a strong Breeze from S by E shortened sail to double Reefed Top Sails 1st and Spanker, Middle part Strong Breezes from SE and Rainy latter part the wind from the Westward and Pleasant made all sail Set Long

Monday 11th

First part Moderate Breezes from NW to N steering NW at 6 PM kept her off and steered E by S, S latter part the wind from the South Braced up sharp heading ESE at 10 1/2 AM made the Island of St Marys Bearing ESE 10 Leagues distant kept the Ship off and went to leeward of it - Set Long

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. P. Wood Master

From Sound To Cape Horn

Tuesday October 12th 1852

Begins with fresh Breezes from the South and thick murky weather heading ESE by the wind middle part of the wind increasing at 7 P.M. double Reefed and furled the Main course the wind fresh about 9 P.M. and blowing fresh accompanied with much Rain and Thunder and Lightning. Took in the Jib and spanker and clewed up the Fore and Mizzen Top Sails and hauled up the Fore Sail: at 5 A.M. sheeted home the Top Sails set the Course Jib and Spanker the weather being quite moderate the wind from the same quarter, at 10 A.M. took in the Main Course. Jib and spanker again it blowing very fresh in squalls accompanied with torrents of rain, with Lightning heading from SE to SSE, so hard raining in torrents.

Wednesday 13th

Commences with a gale from SE and Raining in torrents at 5 P.M. the wind shifted to SE and the weather began to moderate and clear at 7 P.M. the wind shifted to NE made sail and steered SE. Latter part moderate with the wind at NE saw a Ship on our weather Bow steering about East with Studding Sails aloft and aloft. Lat 35.25 Long 23.20

Thursday 14th

These 24 hours Moderate Breezes and pleasant weather then with the wind from NE to NW steering SE by S by compass employed fitting ship and Boats to land. Lat 33.45 Long 23.18

Friday 15th

First part light winds from the SE and pleasant at sunset saw several Whales on the Starboard Bow luffed for them but did not lower it being too late, hauled aboard the Main Yard and in until 1 P.M. when we braced full heading ESE at 1 P.M. bore S.W. and steered NW at 3 A.M. luffed up NW and headed for the remaining part of the 24 hours with a strong breeze from NE, took in the Light Sails, Lat 32.40 Long 24.11

Remarks on Board Ship Jay Ward A. S. Reed on a wharve
from Sagittary Cape Horn

Saturday October 16th 1852

Moderate breeze from E to SE
and cloudy. Steering N.W. by compass. Saw several seals
employed fitting cutting gear and rigging.
Lat 31.65 North Long 24.50 West

Sunday 17th

Commences with fresh breeze from the East
and squally with a slight sprinkling of rain hauled the
Main top Gallant sheet, Middle part squally with a strong
breeze from the N.W. Gale part a strong breeze from the same
quarter and clear Steering N.W. by compass. 2 points variation
westward. Saw a Ship on our weather bow standing to the
Eastward. Lat 27.40 North Long 24.56 West

Monday 18th

Began with strong breeze from N.W. and clear
weather but soon moved, middle part the wind about N.W.
and moderate made all sail. Latter part a fresh breeze
from N.W. and cloudy Steering N.W. carrying all sail
employed fitting cutting gear and rigging. Saw nothing
remarkable. Latitude 24.30 North and no Trade Winds
as yet. Longitude 25.00

Tuesday 19th

First part of these 24 hours strong breeze
from N.W. and squally with some rain at 7 P.M.
the wind hauled to the S. with gear in Steering N.W.
by compass. Light variable winds and rainy throughout
the night. Latter part the wind from N.W. and steady
with pleasant weather, employed fitting Gib
and Flying Gib Guys, and various other jobs
Lat 24.55

Wednesday 20th

Commences with light breeze
from N.W. and pleasant heading N.W. by the
wind. middle and latter parts a perfect
calm, employed fitting Gib Guys and hauled
Stays and setting them up. Put the Bow
out. Lat 21.00 N

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. J. Wood. Master

From Fayal to Cape Horn

Thursday October 21st 1852

(Begins with light-breeze from N.E

and calm middle part a light-breeze from the same quarter increasing gradually. latter part moderate trades and pleasant-breezing. By the employed fitting and setting up rigging, making spinnaker and other jobs. Saw a ship on our star board about steering about the same as ourselves. Lat 19.56 North Long 25.36 West

Friday 22^d

These 24 hours moderate N.E. Trades and cloudy steering. By the compass employed fitting rigging making spinnaker and fitting cutting spars and other whaling gear, at 10 AM made St. Antoine one of the Cape de Verde Islands bearing S.W. by S about 35 miles distant, saw a Brig standing out from the land, Lat 17.26 North Long 25.48 West.

Saturday 23^d

Moderate Trades and cloudy running down part St. Antoine, at 4 P.M. the weather point of the Island bore S.W. by S 1/2 S the Lee Point bore S.W. by S. Middle part calm with a heavy swell from the latter part a moderate breeze from N.E. steering S.W. saw a Bark on our lee bow at 7 AM steering the same course at meridian lost sight of her on the Lee Quarter, employed fitting lifts and fast-ropes and other jobs, Lat 16.10 North

Sunday 24th

Begins with moderate breezes and variable from N.W. to E steering S.W. by compass latter part a fresh breeze from N.E. and pleasant after the course to S.W. by E saw a ship steering about the same course, also saw Porpoises

Lat 13.39 N

Long 25.12 West

Monday 25th

Annals On Board Ship of War Head R. S. Moore Master
From Foul Cape Horn

Monday October 25th

First part a light breeze from
the E. S. E. steering by the compass middle part light
airs and variable with calms latter part a light
breeze from S. E. and pleasant heading from 19 to 24
the wind employed fitting rigging and various
other jobs of ship duty, saw 3 P. M. 5
Lat 11. 50 (P) Long 24. 54 West

Tuesday 26th

All these 24 hours light airs and varia-
ble with calms at intervals heading at all points of
the compass employed fitting rigging knowing yards
and various other jobs appertaining to ship duty
and skating, saw three sail one on the larboard
quarter one on the Larboard Beam and the other 4
sails on the Starboard Bow all standing to the
Southward, Course S. E., Lat 11. 10 N Long 25. 57 West

Wednesday 27th

These 24 hours light airs and variable
but mostly from the East with calms at intervals
3 sail in sight, at 2 P. M. exchanged signals with
the ship on our starboard Beam she proved to
be an Englishman steering about S. E. employed
setting up and senting the head stays and
knotting yards
Lat 10. 05 N Long

Thursday 28th

Commenced with light airs from
the E. S. E. and cloudy, at 4 P. M. the wind light
and varying from all parts of the compass and
rain in torrents accompanied with heavy
thunder and lightning, took in the light
sails and hauled up the courses at 10 P. M. the sea
then cleared and became settled made all sail head-
ing S. by E. by the wind at 3 A. M. the wind
hauled to S. E. and there continued the rema-
ining part of the 24 hours heading S. by W 3 sail
in sight Lat 9. 30 N Long 24. 40 W

Remarks On Board Ship Jay Head R. J. Wood Master
From Gayal To Cape Horn

Friday 29th October 1852

Begins with Light Breezes
varying from SE to E heading from SSE to SSW by
the wind at 6 PM saw 3 sail one 2 points on the
Starboard and the other 2 points on the Larboard Bow
at 1 PM came up with them having one on each
Beam, at daylight saw them astern about 10 miles
distant - saw 10 more sail steering various
courses, signalled with a Brigantine stand-
ing to the NW & called her a Portuguese, Latter
part a fresh Breeze from the E, with an occasi-
onal rain squall, employed in fitting whaling
Craft and various other jobs, Lat 8.00 N Long 24.15

Saturday 30th

Begins with moderate Breezes from
E to SE heading from SSE to SSW, Latter part squally
with an occasional shower of rain employed
serving and fitting the Main & Mast Rigging
saw 6 sail in sight some steering the same
as ourselves others on the opposite track,
Lat 6.00 N Long by acct 23.45 West

Sunday 31st

First part a Moderate Breeze from
the SE and cloudy heading SSW by the wind
at 2 1/2 PM saw Black Hawk lowered two Boats
in pursuit of them and chased them about
2 hours but without success, middle part
squally with some fair - Latter part strong
breezes from SE and SSE heading SSW and SSW
Lat 4.38 N Long 24.27 West

Monday November 1st 1852

First part fresh Breezes
from SE and cloudy, Middle part squally
took in the light sails Latter part pleasant
heading SW and SSW by the wind
employed at various jobs pertaining to
ships duty, Lat 2.50 N Long 26.00 West

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head A. J. Wood. Master
From Fayal to Cape Horn

Tuesday November 2d 1832

Brisk S. E. Trades well to the Southward, heading S. W. and S. W. by W. by the wind, carrying all sail employed, fitting and mending the fore top Mast-Rigging, and various other jobs on a sail on the Larboard Beam steering the same as ourselves. Latitude 50 miles North Longitude 27. 57 West

Wednesday 3d

Begins with Brisk Trades and cloudy weather the wind veering to the Eastward heading S. E. by the wind at sunset the vessel to windward had fore reached us about 2 points, but we are weathering him at daylight - saw him about 3 points on the weather Beam about 6 miles distant, made her out to be a hermaphrodite Brig, at meridian the Brig in sight one point forward of the Lee Beam about 6 miles distant, latter part strong Trades and cloudy employed setting up the fore and aft-stays and other jobs, Lat 1. 50 South Long 28. 40 West

Thursday 4th

First part strong strong S. E. Trades and quite rugged, the Brig in sight 2 Points abaft the Lee Beam at 4 P. M. took in the light-Sails hauled up the courses and tacked ship for the purpose of setting up the Rigging on the Larboard side at sunset finished setting up and wore round and made all sail heading S. W. Middle part strong Trades and squally. Latter part more moderate employed setting up the Starboard fore Rigging from sail in sight 2 standing the same as ourselves the others on the opposite tack

Lat 4. 28 South

Long 29. 35 West

Annals of the Ship Gay Head at the Head of the

From Gay at Cape Horn

Friday November 5th 1852

Strong S.E. Trades and squally
heading S.W. and S.W. by S, employed setting up the
Starboard Main Rigg, Lat 7.45 S Long 50.47 W

Saturday 6th

Begins with moderate Trades and
quite pleasant, steering S.W. and S.W., Latter part
strong Trades and quite rugged, employed rattling
and hauling the rigging, Lat 11.09 S Long 51.09

Sunday 7th

Commences with Moderate Trades
and cloudy weather, at 4 P.M. it set in thick and
squally with fine rain the wind blowing quite
but very moderate. Between squalls took in the
light sails the weather continues squally throughout
the night at daylight made sail the weather having
become rather more settled, with a steady Breeze from
the S.E. and Cloudy steering S.W. by Compass set a sail
3 points forward of the weather Beam steering the same
course, Lat 14.02 S Long 51.34 W

Monday 8th

First part Breeze and cloud
steering S.W., Latter part a moderate Breeze
from E. squared the yards and steered S.W. the
remaining part of the 24 hours employed rattling
and taking down the rigging, Lat 16.35 S

Tuesday 9th

These 24 hours moderate Breezes
from the S.E. and pleasant steering S.W. by S
Saw a sail on the Starboard Bow standing
by the wind on the Starboard tack employed
rattling and taking down rigging fitting
whaling gear and other jobs pertaining to
Ship's duty, Lat 18.14 S Long

A marks on Board Ship Gay Head R. I. Wood Master
From Fayal to Cape Horn

Wednesday November 10th 1852

Pleasant Breezes from the N.E.
and clear pleasant weather steering S.W. by S. employed
fitting and turning the rigging and fitting craft for
whaling & blacking the cutting spendants &c
Lat 19° 38' South Long 36° 10' West

Thursday 11th

These 24 hours moderate Breezes from
the N.E. by E and pleasant steering S.W. with all
drawing sail set employed fitting and turning
rigging setting up the Main Top Mast Back
Stays and various other jobs saw a sail standi-
ng to the Eastward by the wind
Lat 21° 40' S No Obs

Friday 12th

Light and middle parts light Breezes
from the N.E. and clear steering S.W. latter part
the Wind from about N. and quite a fresh Breeze
steering S.W. by S. with all drawing sail set employed fitting
the Pit and Stay Sail sheet spendants foot Ropes &c
saw a Barque standing by the wind to the Eastward
saw Porpoises also
Lat 24° 20' South Long 37° 16' West

Saturday 13th

Commences with pleasant Breezes
from the N.E. and cloudy weather steering S.W. at
10 P.M. the wind veered to the S.W. and set in
squally with heavy showers of rain at 11 the
wind fell to nearly calm at 2 A.M. the wind
came out from about S.E. and blowing
quite fresh took in the Light Sails heading
S.W. by the wind the remaining part of the
24 hours employed making sail Broom &
and other jobs
Lat 25° 52' S Long 39° 40'

Remarks On Board Shipping Head S. J. Wood Master

From Fayal To Cape Horn

Sunday November 14th 1852

Commenced with Moderate Breezes from NE and cloudy steering S. W. Middle and latter parts the wind from the East and hazy steering S. W. by S, saw Breakers kept the ship for then proved to be hump Backs, likewise saw a sail
Lat 28.04 South Long 41.16 West -

Monday 15th

Begins with moderate Breezes from the East and cloudy weather Middle and latter parts the winds from NE and hazy weather squalls the yards steering NE. Urgent the Main Course to furl it took out 1 cloth from off each Leech, saw great number of hump Back, like wise a sail all standing to the Eastward by the wind
Lat 30.10 South Long by acct 43.20 West -

Tuesday 16th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the NE and hazy steering S. W. at 3 P. M. commenced raining the wind hauling more to the Eastward put the Main Sail Below and took in the Light Sails, middle part Moderate Breezes from NE and rainy latter part the wind veering to the Northward and westward, finished the Main Course and Bent it, wind NE and squally a Barge in sight about 2 miles distant 2 points forward of the Beam. Lat 32.37 S Long 45.46 W

Wednesday 17th

Begins with strong Breezes from NE and squalls and veering to the Southward at 2 P. M. hauled in the Light Sails and shortened down to a close Reefed Main Top Sail and we ship and hove her to on the Larboard Tack the wind blowing a gale and increasing very fast the other ship hove to on the Starboard Tack latter part more moderate with the wind from the same quarter, made some sail and more ship heading from NE to E. S. E.
Lat 32.58 S Long 45.15 W

Remarks on board Ship Gay Head A. C. Woodhouse

From Patal to Cape Horn

Thursday November 18th 1852

Begins with Strong Breezes from NW heading NE and NE. at 6 PM Double Reefed the Top Sails and hauled the Lib and Main sail Middle part the wind veering to NE heading NW and NE by the wind Latter part the wind from about East turned out the reefs squared in the yards and steered S by W by compass, weather thick and hazy

Friday 19th

Commences with strong breezes from the East and thick weather with the wind increasing fast at 4 PM took in the Top Gallant Sails and double reefed the Top Sails, at 6 PM took in the Lib and main course and close reefed the Top Sails and Reefed the Fore Course, it Blowing a strong Gale from the East, Latter part rather more moderate but still blowing strong with thick rainy weather, Loosed the Main Tails reefed and set it steering S by W by compass the wind veering to Southward, at Meridian the wind NE heading SSW by the wind, Lat 37.19 South

Saturday 20th

First Part Strong Breezes from NE and squally with rain heading S by W under close reefed Top Sails and reefed courses Middle part the wind NE heading SSW by the wind latter part moderate with the wind veering to the Southward and westward, turned the reefs out of the courses and Fore and Main Top Sails, heading SW, at 10 AM got up the Tackles and took the Gunboard at anchor in on deck and stowed it, the wind still hauling to the westward and quite pleasant weather

Lat 39° South

Long 48° 40' by Chronometer

By Lunar 48° 45' West

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. J. Wood Master
From Fayal to Cape Horn

Sunday 21st.

Begins with light Breezes from the Southward and pleasant weather, took the Starboard anchor on deck unhooked it and stowed it - middle part moderate Breezes from West heading S.W., latter part strong Breeze from the same quarter and rugged double reefed the top sails, so ends blowing fresh, Lat 40.28 S

Monday 22^d

First part Blowing fresh from the Westward and very rugged, at 7 P.M. took in the Main Course Sail and Spanker, and close reefed Fore and aft; latter part rather more moderate making sail as the weather moderates, at meridian all sail set, Lat 41.52, Long 50.54

Tuesday 23

Commences with strong Breezes from West veering to S.W. with thick cloudy weather, at 2 P.M. handed the light sails out & double reefed the top sails, at midnight handed the Mainail Sail and Spanker, at daylight the weather moderated, made some sail at 8 A.M. blew down again and double reefed and took in the Main Sail Sail and Spanker at Blowing hard from the West. Lat 43.06 South Long

Wednesday 24th

Begins with strong Breezes from the west veering to S.W. heading from S.W. to S.E. under Double Reef, at 4 P.M. close reefed the top sails and handed the fore course, at 7 the wind veered to S.W. and increased to a heavy gale with a heavy sea on wave ship and handed the fore and mizzen top sails and rode the ship to with her head to N.W. at mid night the weather commenced moderating, the wind veering to the South, at day light made all sail, latter part light Breezes from S.W. and pleasant, with a heavy swell on Lat 42.24 South

Remarks On Board Ship Jay Head R. V. Wood Master

From Valparaiso To Cape Horn

Thursday November 23rd 1852

Begins with a moderate Breeze from S.W. veering to the North at 6 P.M. the wind from W. made all sail at midnight the wind veered to West and so continued throughout the remainder of the night, steering S.W. by compass at 10 A.M. the wind hauled at to N.E. with light airs and hazy weather, employed at various jobs pertaining to ships duty, No Obs.

Friday 26th

First part light light Breezes and variable from N.E. to S.W. and back again to East. middle part fresh Breezes from the East and thick hazy weather, latter part strong Breezes from the same point at 4 A.M. furled the light Sails at 9 loosed and set them again, Bent the Fore and Main Top Galls and Top Gallant Sails afresh and took in the Voist and Bow Boats Saw many Ducks, Lat 44.59 S Long 58.55 West

Saturday 27th

Commences with fresh Breezes from the East and clear weather. Middle part the wind from the S.W. latter part the wind from the North steering N. and S.W. saw large quantities of Kelp and number of penguins Lat 46.52 S Long 61.20

Sunday 28th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the North and thick hazy weather at 4 P.M. it set in raining and so continued the remaining part of the 24 hours with a moderate Breeze from the North steering S.W. and S.E. Lat 48.30 S Long 62.40 West by West

Monday 29th

First part - Moderate Breezes from the North and raining at 3 P.M. hauled the light sails the wind veering to Southward, at 5 P.M. wore ship and shortened Sail to 6 rose Reefed Top Gails, at 9 A.M. took in the Fore Sail Fore and Mizzen Top Gails and hove the to under her Spencers and Fore Top Mast Stay Sail heading to S.E. Lat 49.09 by Obs 49.10 by ast. Long 61.45 by Obs 61.45 West

On board Ship Jay Head R.V. Wood Master

From Fayal round Cape Horn

Tuesday. November 30th 1852

Begins with strong gales from the SW with a heavy sea at midnight the weather began to moderate and the wind to veer to the North square in the yards and made all sail steering N by E at 5 A M the weather set in thick and rainy, at 10 the wind hauled suddenly to NW and blew hard shortened sail down to close reefed Topails, and Fore sail, The remaining part of the 24 hours strong gales from W to SW heading W and NW with a very heavy sea

Lat 49.49 by Obs 49.47 by acct Long 61.20 by Obs 61.26 by acct

Wednesday December 1st 1852

Commences with strong gales from the SW with a heavy sea heading NW at 6 PM wore ship and reefed the Fore sail heading on the starboard tack, middle and latter parts very heavy squalls with rain hail and snow, at 8 PM wore ship again heading W by Compass 2 Points variation Easterly, to E. ends Blowing a gale from the SW and NW Lat 49.48 by Obs 49.53 by acct Long 61.09 by Obs 62.00 by acct

Thursday 2d

Commences with strong gales from W to SW at 4 PM the weather commenced moderating at 8 wore ship and turned out the reefs and set the Main sail 1st and spanker middle part clear the wind veering to the North, latter part light winds from the North and foggy, with fine rain saw a great many fin backs, steering SW by Compass Lat 50.28 by acct Long 62.57 by acct

Friday 3d

First part Light winds from the North and foggy middle part the wind from SW and blowing hard shortened sail to double reefed Topails latter part the wind from the same point and increasing, close reefed the Topails and reefed the Fore course standing on different tacks, Lat 51.04 Long 63.27 by acct

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. I. Wood. Master

From Keyal to Cape Horn

Saturday December 4th 1853

Commences with strong gales from S.W. and W.S.W. heading W.S.W. under close reefed Top Sails and reefed Fore Sail, at 4 P.M. wore ship and set the Main Course reefed, heading S.E. by compass the weather moderating fast, at 7 P.M. turned out the reefs and set the St. and spanker, the wind very light and veering to the Eastward at 2 A.M. tacked ship heading N.W. on the Starboard Tack, latter part moderate breeze from S.E. and quite pleasant set the Top Gallant Sails, saw Fin Backs and Porpoises,
Lat 51.53 South Long 63.30 by Lunar

Sunday 5th

First part. Moderate Breezes from the Eastward steering S by Compass latter part the wind from the North and foggy saw a great many Fin Backs and Porpoises struck and saved a Porpoise, for the first time

Monday 6th

Light Breezes from the N.W. and pleasant the wind veering to westward at 7 P.M. the wind from S.W. and and standing on different tacks middle part calm and rainy with Light air from all points of the compass took in the Top Gallant sails hauled up the Course and clewed down the Top Sails, waiting a Breeze at 6 A.M. the wind Breeze a up from the N.W. Made all sail heading S by the wind, Lat 54.30 Long 62.36

Tuesday 7th

Begins with moderate Breezes from the N.W. and squally at 3 P.M. took in the Light Sails heading S.E. the wind veering to the South at 9 P.M. wore ship and headed West, double reefed the Top Sails and the St. and spanker, at 4 A.M. the wind veered to N.E. and tacked ship and headed S.W. the starboard Tack at 5 A.M. made some sail, latter part fresh Breezes from N.W. and some squally, Lat 55.34 Long 62.00

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head. A.D. Wood Master
Off Cape Horn

Wednesday 8th

Begins with fresh Breezes from N.W. and thick weather. At 7 P.M. set the fore and spanker the wind veering to the North at 11 P.M. hauled the fore and spanker the wind N.W. heading West at 2 A.M. shortened sail down to close reefed Main Top Sail Reefed Fore Sail and Main Spanker, heading N.W. 20 ends Blowing a gale from N.W. veering to the Southward, Lat 56.24 Long 62.36 West

Thursday 9th

First part rather more moderate. Lowered the fore Top Sail close reefed and set it set the Main span Top Sail and turned the reef out of the Fore Sail and one reef out of the Main Top Sail, and set the Main Sail heading N.W. heading N.W. by compass, 20 ends Blowing fresh with signals of snow hail and rain, Lat 56.34 Long 62.15

Friday 10th

Begins with a moderate Breeze from N.W. and rain heading N by compass under double reefs at 2 A.M. the wind hauled to N.W. and set in squally took in the Fore and Main span Top Sails close reefed the Main and Reefed the Fore Sail, at 7 A.M. more Ship heading N.W. by compass or true, at 8 A.M. took in the Fore Course, and set the Fore spanker, at 9 took in the close reefed Main Top Sail, it Blowing a very heavy Gale from N.W. with a tremendous sea,

Saturday 11th

First part Blowing a heavy Gale from N.W. with a very heavy sea running at 3 P.M. shipped a sea and stove the Starboard Board. Board cutting her in 2 parts between the tub and after masts, besides racking her here also bent the forward davit. Latter part the gale abating made some sail heading N.W. got the wreck in Board and stowed it away, 20 ends this 24 hours with snow and hail

Remarks On Board Ship Gony Head R. B. Wood Master

Off Cape Horn

Sunday December 12th 1852

Commences with pleasant weather with a light breeze from the westward sent down the fore and Mizzen Top Gallant Masts, middle part Strong Breezes with snow and rain squalls bearing S W and S W, latter part quite pleasant, saw a Parakee standing the same way as ourselves, Lat $57^{\circ} 13' S$ $66^{\circ} 41' W$

Monday 13th Begins with Strong Breezes from N W with snow and rain squalls, a ship in sight 2 points forward of our weathered Beam, at 2 P M headed the Main Top Gallant sail, at 6 P M the ship to wind

ward was on our quarter at 8 P M double reefed the Top Sails and took in the Lib and Spanker - mid at part Strong Breezes from N W and very rainy, at 3 A M the wind veered to N E S W backed ship and headed N W and N W, the same ship in sight about 2 miles off in our wake, latter part Moderate Breezes from S W and snow Lat $57^{\circ} 14'$

Tuesday 14th First Part fresh Breezes from West-headed off to N W at 3 P M tacked ship and headed S W the wind veering to the North, at 4 P M came up West the Wind from N E Steering W with all drawing sail set midale part strong Breezes from the Eastward veering to the South at 9 P M took in the Main Top Gallant Sail and double Reefed and took in the Lib and Spanker, heading West at 11 1/2 P M set the Lib and Spanker and then red one reef out of the Top Sails at 5 A M Shortened Sail again down to Close reefed Top Sails and reefed Fore Sail it Blowing a gale from S W with heavy squalls of snow and hail, latter part continues much the same, turned the reef part of the Fore Course and set the Main, but did not carry it long, reefed and furled again, so ended Blowing fresh with heavy squalls of snow hail and rain, heading N N W by Compass

Long $70^{\circ} 15'$ West

Wednesday 15th

Commenced with a gale from
SW with heavy squalls of snow and hail at 6 PM
wore ship and headed S on the Starboard tack hauled
the fore and Mizzen Top Sails, latter part Moderate
more ship again and headed NW, set the Top
sails double reefed and also set the Courses Jib and
Spanker, Lat-57° 00' S

Thursday 16th

Began with Moderate Breezes from
SW heading NW the wind veering to the North
at 2 PM wore ship and headed SW made all
Sail, the wind still veering gradually to the North
at 10 PM came up West at midnight the wind
hauled to the NE squared in the yards and steered
NW by Compass, the weather thick and rainy
Lat-57° 06' S Long 78° 50'

Friday 17th

First part a strong Breeze from NE bearing
to the South with thick rainy weather, middle part
the wind variable from SE to W and sometimes
bright at others a strong Breeze with a heavy
swell on, heading NW by Compass chiefly latter
part strong Breezes from SW with a very heavy head
swell clewed down and double reefed the Top Sails
steering NW by Compass, saw a Parquet steering to the
Eastward, at 6 AM wore ship and headed SW
the wind veering to Westward wore ship again
heading NW at 10 AM wore again heading SW
Lat-57° 30' S Long 75° 50' West

Saturday 18th

First part Strong Breezes from the SW
heading NW at 4 PM wore ship and headed S the
wind hauling to the NE at 9 PM made Sail
and squared the Yards steering NW, at 3 AM
braced up again heading SW by Compass on
west true course under double reef with weather
thick and rainy the wind veering to Westward
at 6 AM wore ship and headed from NW to N
Lat-56° 29' S Long 80° 49' West

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. G. Wood Master
Down the Coast

Sunday December 19th

Strong Breezes from the westward heading from NW to at 6 PM wore ship the wind having veered to the North at 8 PM shortened sail down to close reefed Top Sails at 10 the wind hauled again to the West and moderated some wore ship and set the Fore Sail, heading from NW to at 5 PM blowing a fresh Gale from the Westward the ship under close reefed Top Sails and a reefed Fore Course heading N by W,
Lat 54.25 S Long 78.49 West

Monday 20th

Begins with strong gales from the Westward and moderating the wind veering to the North at 4 PM made all sail, middle part light air at 1 PM wore ship and headed NW the latter part fresh Breezes and variable from NW to North with thick fog and rain heading from NW to NW, saw Porpoises, Lat 54.40 South

Tuesday 21st

Commences with a moderate Breeze from N veering to NE heading from NW to NW by the wind with thick fog, middle part a strong Breeze from NE and rain, shortened sail to double reefed Top Sails Courses and Tails, at 5 PM made all sail again the weather still continues thick and foggy with a moderate Breeze from NE heading NW, saw a great many Porpoises but caught none Lat 53.17 S Long 81.20 West

Wednesday 22d

First part moderate Breezes from NE to NE heading from N to NW with thick foggy weather at 12 PM spoke the British bark *Chalcedon* from Sunderland from Cognac to Bourdeaux and back, middle part a fresh Breeze from the NE and rain with a heavy head swell look in the main Top Gall and Sail, latter part light winds and variable heading at various points of the compass Lat 51.30 S

Remarks On Board Ship Jay Head R. D. Wood Master
Down the Coast of Chili

Thursday December 23d 1832

Commences with a moderate Breeze from the South with foggy weather bent the Fore Top Mast Studding Sail and set it latter part the wind from S W and foggy bent the lower Studding Sail and set it and sent the Main Mast Top Gallant Mast and Yard aloft and set the Sail steering N

Friday 24th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the S W and foggy sent the Fore Top Gallant Mast and Yard aloft. at 8 P.M. hauled in the Studding Sails and Braced up the wind varying from N W to N heading from N to E & C throughout the middle part of the 24 hours with rainy and squally weather at 7 A.M. wore Ship and headed N W, reefed the Top Sails and furlled the St. and spanker at 10 A.M. the wind veered to Westward wore Ship and steered N saw a Barge on the Starboard Bow standing to the Southward at 11 1/2 A set the St. and turned one reef out of the Main Top Sail, Lat 47.18 South Long 81.50 West

Saturday 25th

Begins with strong Breezes from S W but moderating fast at 6 P.M. made all sail middle part the wind from N W heading N W latter part fresh Breezes from the same quarter and pleasant bent the Flying St. and Fore Top Gallant Sail and set them employed at various Jobs. Lat 43.58 S Long 80.50

Sunday 26th

Commences with strong Breezes from N W and squally took in the light sails at 7 P.M. the wind veered to W hauled in the weather Braces and made all Sail steering N at 11 P.M. the wind hauled to the N W and set in thick and rainy latter part Moderate Breezes and pleasant sent the Main Royal Yard aloft and set it saw a sail on our Lee Beam also saw Porpoises struck 6 five and saved two of them, Lat 40.56 S Long 80.00 West

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. J. Wood Master
Down The Coast of Chili

Monday December 27th 1852

Fresh part fresh Breezes from NW and pleasant the wind veering to the westward at 2 PM set the Top Mast standing Sail. at 5 PM the Lower standing Sail, middle part Light Breezes from NW leading NE. Latter part the wind from the South. set the standing Sails again steering N with square yards, put the the Waist and Ben Boats on the cranes and put out a new one on the Starboard cranes in place of the one that was stove in the cycl off Cape Horn, got the cutting pendants aloft and dished them so and with moderate Breezes from the south and pleasant weather

Lat 38.20 S Long

Tuesday 28th

Fresh Breezes from the Southward and pleasant weather steering N by E employed at various jobs

Lat 36.08 S

Long

Wednesday 29th

Fresh Breezes from the Southward and Cloudy steering N by E at 4 AM made the Island of Juan Fernandez the East point bearing N by true bearings 10 Leagues distant run down part the settlement at 8 PM squared in again and steered N by E

Lat 33.15 S

Long

Thursday 30th

Commences with fresh Breezes from NE and Cloudy weather middle part squally with light shower of rain. Latter part steady Breezes and pleasant employed mowing and knotting yards and other jobs.

Lat 30.05

Long 79.05 W

Friday 31st

Begins with strong Breeze from S. S. E and Cloudy steering NW by compass middle squally the wind light between squalls. Latter part moderate Breezes and variable from E. S. E to S with pleasant weather employed at various jobs, Lat 26.58 S

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. D. Wood Master
Down The Coasts of Peru and Chili

Saturday January 1st 1853

Commenced with fresh Breezes from
SSE and cloudy at 2 P.M. made the Island of St. Ambrose
bearing N.W. by Compass about 25 miles distant - at sunset -
the North point bore W by N the South Point W by S about 30 mbs
dist - middle and latter part - moderate Breezes and
Cloudy Steering N.W. by Compass Lat 24. 36 S Long 79. 35 -

Sunday 2d

Light - part moderate Breezes from the SSE
and cloudy middle part the wind variable from SSE
to E steering N.W. Latter part light winds and pleasant
carrying all sail, Lat 22. 12 South

Monday 3d

Light Trades and cloudy varying from
E to SSE steering N.W. by Compass employed fitting
Boats and Blacking the Chains and various other jobs
pertaining to Ship's duty, Lat 20. 05 S Long 81. 08 West

Tuesday 4th

Light Trades and cloudy the wind varying
from SSE to E, employed blacking the Iron work and
King gun yarn &c steering N.W. by Compass, set the
watch three watches No Observation.

Wednesday 5th

Light Trades and cloudy weather
the wind varying from SSE to E steering N.W.
employed at Blacking the Iron work and putting
on new slide Boards in place of those lost off
Cape Horn, saw Sword Fish and Grampies -
Lat 15. 55 S Long 82. 14 West

Thursday 6th

Begins with moderate Trades and
cloudy weather steering N.W. with all sail set, employed
making mats for the rigging fitting whaling gear
and various other jobs pertaining to ship's duty
and whaling, unshipped the windlass cleaned
the Bores piled them and shipped it again
saw Porpoises and Grampies,
Lat 13. 45 South Long

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. P. Wood Master
Down the Coast of Peru

Friday January 7th 1852

Light Trades from NE and E and pleasant weather at 2 PM saw Black Fish and Lowered three Boats in pursuit of them the Mast-Boat struck two and saved one and got stove the Larboard Boat struck one and drew from her gave up the chase and came on Board, employed mending the stoven Boat and weaving mats for the Top Mast Back Stays, and various other jobs, to Ob

Saturday 8th

Light Trades and pleasant steering.

MW by Compass, employed at Boiling the Black Fish and various other jobs pointing cutting falls &c the Black Fish made twelve gallons, Lat-10° 30' S, Long 82° 50' W

Sunday 9th

First part Light Trades from SE and pleasant - saw Black Fish Lowered for them but did not get fast at 2 1/2 PM came on Board and steered NE for a Breack at 4 PM kept off again MW having seen nothing more of it middle part light - variable from SW to ESE with light showers of rain. Latter part light Trades from SE and pleasant steering MW by Compass with all drawing sail set saw great quantities of Black Fish and Porpoises, Lat 9° 23' South

Monday 10th

Light Trades varying from SE to ESE steering NW and N employed mending the Davis and painting the Lower ends of them, and at other jobs of ship duty, saw Black Fish and Porpoises, Lat 6° 55' S Long 82° 54' W

Tuesday 11th

Light Trades varying the same as the previous 24 hours Steering NW employed at putting coats on the darts mending spinn Yarn and various other jobs pertaining to Ships duty and Whaling saw great quantities of Black Fish Porpoises &c

Lat 4° 57' South

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head A. J. Wood, Master
Off the Coast of Peru

Wednesday 12th

Light Trades and very unsteady varying from S by E to E by E steering NW and W employed at various jobs of Ship's duty at 8 A.M. saw sperm Whales and lowered for them for the first time the Starboard and ~~the~~ Boat went on starboard and drew the Waist Boat struck one so ends the other Boats in pursuit. Lat 3.35 S Long 82.30

Thursday 13th

Breeze with light trades and pleasant weather as the Boats in pursuit of sperm whales the Larboard struck the Waist Boat Whale and got stove the starboard and ~~some~~ Boats continued chasing until 3 P.M. when they each struck a whale at 6 P.M. got the Whales along side and lay by them throughout the night at 7 A.M. hooked on and commenced cutting, so 6 men employed cutting.

Friday 14th

First Part moderate Trades and pleasant at 2 P.M. finished cutting sent down the tackles and made preparations for Boiling at 7 P.M. commenced Boiling, latter part Breeze Trades and pleasant standing by the wind heading S.W. at 6 P.M. bore ship to the Northward.

Saturday 15th

Breeze Trades and pleasant weather employed Boiling and mending the Larboard Boat.

Sunday 16th

First part Moderate Trades and pleasant middle and latter part Strong Trades and cloudy finished Boiling the Whales turned up 50 Barrels

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head S. D. Wood Master

4 of Tomberg Cruising

Monday January 17th 1853

First Part Breeze Trades and pleasant heading S by the wind at sunset shortened sail and wore ship heading E and ESE at day light made sail heading ESE employed at ship duty making preparations for stowing down 50 casks Gun Dicks Black Yark and Porpoises
Lat 33.39 N Long 82.20 West

Tuesday 18th

First part fresh Trades and cloudy heading ESE by the wind at sunset shortened sail and wore ship heading S by the wind and S by W at 6 A.M. commenced breaking out to stow down on the Starboard Side of the Main Hatchway at 7 A.M. commenced running down the Oil,
Lat Long

Wednesday 19th

Begins with Breeze Trades and very unsteady heading S by W at 6 P.M. finished stowing down and stowed off the hold stowed 71 Barrells and an ullage, raised in the yards shortened sail and steered N by W compass at 8 A.M. made all sail employed mending the Boat that was stove on the Granes off Cape Horn saw Gun Dicks and Porpoises, Lat 2.45 S Long 83.50 West

Thursday 20th

Commences with Light Trades and pleasant weather steering S and N by W at sunset shortened sail and steered N by W employed mending the Boat and stowing the Main Top Mast, at day light made all sail steering S by W by W with a Light Breeze from S by E and pleasant weather
Lat 1.17 South Long 84.52 West

Friday 21st

Light Trades from S by E and cloudy weather steering N by W by Compass carrying all sail employed mending the six oared Boat and getting the Starboard Abreast stocked and lashing it on the Deck, nothing in sight.

Lat 33 miles N Long 84.50 West

Remarks On Board Ship Jay Head R.P. Wood Master
Cruising

Saturday January 22d 1853

Begins with Moderate Breezes from S E and Cloudy Weather steering N N W by Compass, stowed the Larboard Anchor and Lashed it on the Bow at sunset shortened Sail and Luffed to the Wind on the Starboard Tack heading E at day light made all sail and steered S E the remaining part of the 24 hours with light Breezes and cloudy weather the Carpenter employed mending the Boat, No Observation

Sunday 23d

Moderate Breezes from the South and cloudy steering N E and N N E at Sunset shortened sail and luffed to the wind on the Larboard Tack heading N N W at day light made all sail and steered N the remaining part of the 24 hours with a light Breeze from S N W and cloudy weather saw Fin Backs and Cow Fish
Lat 2.04 North Longitude 84.45 West

Monday 24th

Wind Spat Light Breezes from S N W and cloudy steering N N W at sunset shortened sail and luffed to the wind on the Larboard Tack heading West Latter part thick and very rainy at 10 P.M. the weather cleared up some made all sail heading N N W the Cooper employed setting up shooks for water, No Observation

Tuesday 25th

Begins with light Breezes from the S N W and cloudy steering N W at 2 P.M. set in to Rain at 5 the weather cleared up some middle part light winds and Ruffling with plenty of rain, Latter part a moderate Breeze from E S E and quite pleasant steering N N W employed setting up shooks for water, saw Sapoires and Cow Fish
Lat 6.22 North Longitude 85.55 West

Wednesday 26th

Commences with moderate Breezes from the South and cloudy steering N N W at sunset shortened sail at 1 P.M. luffed to the wind with the Main Top Sail to the Mast at day light kept off and steered N N W by W at 7 A.M. made good Islands bearing N N W by W about 30 miles distant, Latter part cloudy steering in for the Island

Remarks On Board Ship Jay Head R. V. Wood Master
Off Locos Island

Thursday January 27th 1853

Commences with Light Breezes from the South and cloudy at 1 P.M. the Captain went ashore to look for a harbour, at 3 P.M. came on Board, and a man with him belonging to a small schooner lying there in search of gold said to be buried there, at 5 P.M. came to anchor in 7 fathoms water, middle part calm with heavy showers of rain, at 6 P.M. got out the Kedge anchor and heaved the ship off shore to a safe berth, and at 9 P.M. the anchor at 10 P.M. went ashore with the raft for water so ends with an occasional rain squall.

Friday 28th

First part a fresh Breeze from the North with a heavy swell setting into the Bay, at 6 P.M. got the raft aboard after considerable difficulty there being a very heavy surf, on at 8 P.M. got another raft ashore filled it and got it on Board, and stowed some of it and lashed the rest on deck.

Saturday 29th

First part a Light Breeze from the South and cloudy at 5 P.M. all hands on Board except Henry Webster suppose he must have deserted, got under weigh and stood to sea, secured the anchors and shortened sail latter part rainy and calm, at 10 P.M. the weather cleared up, got the anchors on the bow and lashed them.

Latitude

Longitude

Sunday 30th

There 24 hours calm and light breezes from the Southward with an occasional shower of rain, standing on different tacks working to the Southward, Lat 4.36 North

Monday 31st

Lat 4.17 N Long 88.22 W Light Breezes from the Southward and rainy standing on different tacks working to the Southward, latter part pleasant employed blacking the cables, saw 4 or 5 Barks, said one with the gun the Lancer exploded under him and a brought-

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. D. Wood Master
From Cocos Island to the Line

Tuesday February 1st 1853

First part Light Breezes from the Southward standing on different tacks, middle part light variable winds and Calm with heavy Showers of rain, Latter part light winds from the southward and rain.

Wednesday 2d

First part light winds from the N and rainy set the studding sails, at 6 P.M. hauled in the studding sails and Braced up sharp, middle part light airs and calm with rain, Latter part light airs from the south and cloudy employed coopersing the Bread and Flour in the Fore Hold,

Lat 3.37 North

Long No Observation

Thursday 3d

Light variable winds and calm with heavy Showers of rain heading at all points of the Compass, working slowly to the Foreward saw Black Fish and Porpoises, No Observation

Friday 4th

Light winds and variable and calm at intervals with heavy Showers of rain, working to the Southward slowly, saw Fin Backs

Saturday 5th

First part calm with a continual rain, middle part light variable winds, Latter part employed stowing water in the Fore Hold at 10 P.M. commenced raining again and so continues the remaining part of the 24 hours, saw a Bone Shark Lanced him and killed him saw what we supposed to be a Sword Fish Lanced and struck him, he proved to be a Diamond Fish or as some persons call them Devil Fish cut the Line with the Boat Spade and Lost him, saw a Sail on the Starboard Bow standing to the Southward

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head A. V. Wood Master

From Coos Islands to the Line

Sunday February 4th 1853

Light variable winds from S W
to S E with rain, latter part quite pleasant, at 11/2 A M
raised sperm Whales, got an observation the first one
for five days, so E and sperm Whales in sight -
Lat 1.16 North Long 88.35 West -

Monday 7th

First part - Light Breeze from S W
and quite pleasant at 11/2 Meridiem lowered the Boats
in pursuit of sperm Whales and chased until 1 P M without
success, came on Board and stood on the wind to S E
latter part rainy and calm,
Lat 36 miles North

Tuesday 8th

First part - light variable winds and
cloudy middle part a fresh Breeze from S E heading
S W latter part moderate Breezes and rainy, at 7
A M saw sperm Whales and lowered the Boats in pursuit -
the Starboard struck one and took him alongside the
other Boats continued the chase, so E and the weather
thick and rainy

Wednesday 9th

First part - light Breezes from the South
and rainy at 2 P M the Starboard Boat fastened and the
Whales sailed to windward, lowered the Starboard
Boat again and chased until 5 P M with 3 Boats
out without success, took the other whale alongside
and lay by them through the night, at 6 P M hooked on
and commenced cutting, at 9/2 A M finished cutting
sent down the tackles and made preparations for Boiling
so E and the weather thick and rainy

Thursday 10th

Commenced with light Breezes and rainy
weather at 4 P M the weather cleared up some at 6 com-
menced Boiling, middle and latter parts fine weather
with the wind from about S E and 6 P M, made
Porters Island bearing S E

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head A.C. Wood Master

Off the Galapagos Islands

Friday 11th

Moderate Breezes from E & S and pleasant weather standing by the wind on different tacks. Employed Boiling at midnight finished Boiling and washed off at 7 A.M. Raised a Large Sperm Whale Sounded for him and the Waist Boat stuck the Whale sounded deep the Bow Bent on to the Line, the other Boats trying to get fast to him but without success, fired Bomb Lances at but they did not appear to have any effect, so Ends the Boats trying to get fast -

Saturday 12th

Begins with Fresh Trades and cloudy weather the Boats trying to get fast to the Whale, at 3 P.M. the whale sounded deep and the Irons (Broke), came on Board Braced Forward and stood along by the wind at 4 P.M. saw the whale again ahead at sunset came up with him and lowered the Waist Boat to see if they could shoot him but did not get near enough, came on Board Braced forward and stood by the wind to the Southward, and 2 A.M. tacked to the Southward Latter part strong Breezes and squally Chatham Island Bearing East the middle part Lat 57 miles South Long 90 West

Sunday 13th

Fresh Trades and pleasant weather standing on different Tacks Steaming up to Chatham Island at 11 A.M. gave it up and Robt off North there being a very strong Lee Current, Latter part light Breezes and pleasant - Lat Long

Monday 14th

Fresh Breezes from E & S and pleasant weather Steering N by Compass, at mid-night hauled aback and lay until daylight, when we Braced full and steered N. Commenced Breaking out and cooping the Oil for stowing down at 4 1/2 A.M. commenced running down the Oil, saw fin Backs

Lat 50 miles North Long 57. 33 - West

Tuesday 15th February 1853

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head R. G. Wood Master

Off the Galapagos Islands (misine)

Tuesday February 15th 1853

First and middle parts strong breezes from S E and cloudy finished stowing the Oil, and commenced breaking out and coopersing the Bread and Flour on the Starboard Side of the Main Hatchway. Latter part moderate breezes and clear, employ a coopersing and stowing Provisions

Wednesday 16th

Begins with moderate breezes and pleasant weather employed coopersing Bread and Flour at 33 miles North Long 88.41-

Thursday 17th

Light winds from S E to E at 6 PM.

made Lower Island. Sailing S W distant 6 Leagues heading S E until 4 PM the remaining part of the night heading W N, at 8 AM the Boat went on shore to see what the Prospects were for Terrapin. A meridian returned with not very flattering account of the Island as regards Terrapin. Caught a few fish & birds. Island in sight also St. James Island

Friday 18th

Moderate breezes and variable heading S W at 8 AM kept off. W N running round St. James Island. Headed at 500. Shifted to the wind heading S W with a good breeze from the S E running past St. James Island within about 4 miles of the Land

Saturday 19

Strong breezes from the South West and cloudy heading from W N to W S. made second tack heading S W by S. saw 2 birds employed coopersing Provisions Lat 38 miles N Longitude 96.1. N

Sunday 20th

Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant weather heading from W to W S by the wind at midnight tacked Ship and headed S E the remaining part of the 24 hours

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N.Y. Wood Master
Cruising

Monday 21st

Light Breezes from S W and pleasant weather heading from S E to E S E employed at various jobs of ship's duty

Tuesday 22^d

These 24 hours Light-air from S W and pleasant weather heading S E by Compass, scraped and varnished the stern-chains and washed and painted on the Starboard Side of the ship outside
Lat 1^{oo} South Longitude 95^{oo} West

Wednesday 23^d

Begins with moderate Breezes from S W and pleasant steering E S E by Compass cleaned off the Starboard Side and got it ready for painting, painted the Boats on the Starboard side and commenced painting the Starboard Side

Thursday 24th

Begins with with a light Breeze from N S W and S W heading W and S W by the wind latter part - calm finished painting the Starboard side so E and the 24 hours a perfect calm
Latitude 45 miles South Longitude 93^{oo} 55 West

Friday 25th

Light Breezes from E S E and pleasant steering N S W with all sail set - painted the Starboard Boat
Lat 37 miles South

Saturday 26th

Light Breezes from E S E and pleasant steering N S W employed at ship's duty saw Black Fish and Fin Backs, Lat 1^{oo} 35 S Longitude 96^{oo} 48 West

Sunday 27th

Pleasant Breezes from E S E and S E steering N S W employed at various jobs saw Black Fish Porpoises and Fin Backs
Lat 2^{oo} 07 S Longitude 97^{oo} 35 West

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N.B. Wood March

On The off Shore

Monday February 28th 1851

Moderate Breezes from S.E. and pleasant - Steering S.W. at 6 A.M. Braced round the yards and steered N.W. the remaining part of the 24 hours saw Black Fish and Porpoises
Lat 2° 14' South

Tuesday March 1st 1852

Moderate Breezes from S.E. and pleasant - Steering N.W. at daylight Drace round the yards and steered S.W. the remaining part of the 24 hours employed at Ship duty, saw Black Fish and lowered for them one Boat but did not get fast.
Lat 1° 50' South Long 101° 24' West

Wednesday 2d

Begins with Moderate Breezes from S.E. and pleasant, middle and latter parts Strong Breezes and quite rugged steering W and N.W. saw 2 Gulls one on the Starboard the other on the Larboard a Bow Steering about N.W. employed at Ship duty.
Lat 2° 15' South Long

Thursday 3d

Begins with a Strong Breeze from S.E. and quite rugged latter part - more moderate and much smoother, saw Black Fish and Fin Backs, employed setting up the Fore Rigging and Fore Topmast - Back stays Starboard Side,
Lat 2° 28' South Long 107° 45' West

Friday 4th

Moderate Breezes from S.E. and clear up Steering West by Compass, saw Black Fish and Fin Backs employed setting up the Main rigging Starboard Side and the Fore Rigging Larboard Side, and other jobs

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. D. Wood Master.
On The Off Shore

Saturday March 5th 1853

Moderate Breezes from E & E
and cloudy with an occasional rain squall employed
at various jobs of Ships duty, saw Fin Backs and
Porpoises Lat 2.20 North

Sunday 6th

Fresh Trades and squally middle
and latter parts squally with rain steering West at
6 PM Braced round and steered NW and NW by N
the remaining part of the 24 hours, Lat 1.25 South

Monday 7th

Fresh Trades and rainy during the
first part middle and latter part moderate Breezes
and pleasant steering NW by Compass saw Black
Fish, Fin Backs and Porpoises, employed fitting rigging,
&c tried the Thermometer, the Air 84° Water 78°
Lat 16 miles North Long 115.20 West

Tuesday 8th

Begins with Moderate Trades and
cloudy weather steering NW at sunset shortened sail
and braced round the yards, and steered NW by N
the remaining part of the 24 hours, saw Black Fish
Porpoises and Fin Backs, employed at various jobs
of Ships duty, Lat 36 miles South North

Wednesday 9th

Moderate Trades and cloudy weather
from NW to SE by the wind at sunset shortened
sail at daylight made all sail, saw Black Fish
latter part Light airs and rainy, Lat 36 miles Long 118.25

Thursday 10th

Begins with Light Breezes from
NW inclining to calm middle part rainy latter
part Light airs and pleasant weather employed
in setting up the head Stays and Boom Stays
Lat 37 miles South North

Memor. On Board Ship Gay Head A.G. Wood Master
of the Line

Friday March 11th 1853

Light airs from E and S E and
calm standing to the Southward
at 36 miles N Long 119.47 Mer 1 -

Saturday 12th

Light airs and calm heading S and
S W by the Wind employed at ships duty
at 36 miles North Long 120.31 Mer 1 -

Sunday 13th

First part - Light airs and calm latter
part - a good breeze from E S E and pleasant
heading S by the wind carrying full, Lat 30 miles S

Monday 14th

Bark Grades and cloudy with an occasional
shower of rain heading S by the wind carrying
all sail but sunset took in the light sails at day
light made all sail a fair run, Black Fish and Porpoises,
employed at ships duty, Lat 29.40 South Long 119.40 by Lunar

Tuesday 15th

First part fresh breeze from E S E
and some what squally heading South at sunset - Short
red sail and Draced round the yards and steered N W
at day light made all sail, at 6 A M saw spots on
the Lurboard - Deck & the ship for them proved
to be Fin Backs latter part light winds from the
Eastward and quite pleasant -

Wednesday 16th

Moderate Grades and pleasant
heading N W at sunset. Short red sail and
Draced round and steered N W the remain-
ing part of the 24 hours employed at various
jobs of ships duty

Lat 1.18 South

Long 123.45 Lunar

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. V. Wood Master
In The Line

Thursday March 17th 1853

Breeze Grades and pleasant steering NW at sunset - shortened sail and braced round the yards and steered SE the remaining part of the 24 hours, employed at ship's duty
Lat - 1.17 South Long 124.53 West -

Friday 18th

Begins with Moderate Grades and cloudy weather steering SE at sunset - Braced round and steered NW at 6 A M Braced round again and steered WSW and SE,

latter part - moderate Breezes and pleasant with wind well to the southward

Lat 32 miles South Long 126.07 West -

Saturday 19th

These 24 hours Strong & Gallant Breezes and pleasant weather steering SE at sunset - shortened sail and steered SE the remaining part of the 24 hours
Lat 1.20 South

Sunday 20th

First part - Breeze Grades and cloudy steering SE at sunset - shortened sail middle part - light winds and cloudy with some rain, latter part - fresh breezes and pleasant steering NW, saw one Fin back

Lat 16 miles North Long 128.53 West -

Monday 21st

Moderate Grades and pleasant steering NW at sunset - shortened sail and braced round the yards and steered SE the remaining part of the 24 hours, Lat 38 miles South Long 129.49 West -

Tuesday 22nd

Begins with Moderate Breezes and cloudy weather steering SE at sunset - shortened anduffed to the wind the morning 9 & 10, at daylight - made all sail and wore Larboard and steered NW and NW

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N.Y. Broad Master
Cuming

Wednesday March 23d 1853

First sail-light breezes and pleasant steering N N E and N W at sunset shortened sail and up to the wind heading N E at day light made all sail and steered to the remaining part of the 24 hours, employed fitting the Fiberglass and other jobs of ship crew. Lat 30 miles North

Thursday

Moderate breezes and pleasant weather heading N at sunset shortened sail and bore round heading S E by the wind at day light made all sail heading

S and S E by the wind employed fitting rigging &c.
Lat 6 miles North Long 130. 30 West

Friday 25th

Begins with moderate breezes and pleasant weather heading from S E to S by the wind at sunset double reefed the Top Gails, middle and latter part fresh breezes and squally with some rain employed at various jobs of ship's duty. No observation

Saturday 26th

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather heading S and S by the wind at sunset shortened sail and bore ship, heading N N E at day light made all sail and steered N N E the remaining part of the 24 hours with a light breeze from the Eastward, Lat 30 miles South Long 130. 27 West

Sunday 27th

Begins with moderate breezes from the Eastward and pleasant weather steering N and N W at sunset shortened sail at 10 P M bore round the yards and steered S W the remaining part of the 24 hours, middle a latter part fresh trades and clear weather, Saw fumpers

Remarks on board Ship Gay Head N. E. Wood Master
if mining

Monday March 28th 1853

First part - Moderate Breezes and
pleasant weather at sunset - Shortened Sail at
day light - made all sail - Latter part - strong Breezes and
rainy at 10 AM took in the top Gallant Sails and Flying
Jib. Lat - 2.55 S Long 132.42 West -

Tuesday 29th

Begins with strong Trades and quite
windy at 2 PM ran the reefed the Top Sails, at sunset -
ran out the Main Sail Jib and spanker, and bore ship
to the Northward, at daylight - made all sail, heading
around N. E. of the wind with a fresh breeze from the
Eastward. Lat - 2.01 South Long

Wednesday 30th

Commences with Breeze Trades and
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the Northward
at sunset - shortened sail at daylight - made all
sail Latter part - moderate Breezes and cloudy with
light showers of rain. Lat - Long

Thursday 31st

First part - moderate Trades and
cloudy headed to the Northward at sunset - shortened
sail middle part - squally with much rain at
daylight - made all sail heading to the Southward
Latter part - Moderate Breezes and pleasant
Lat 38 miles South Long 132.30 West -

Friday April 1st 1853

Begins with moderate Trades
and pleasant weather at sunset - shortened sail, middle
part - strong Trades and squally weather with
heavy showers of rain, at daylight - wore ship and
made all sail heading from N. N. W. to N. W. by the
wind Latter part - light Trades and pleasant weather
employed making 4 gun gun sail and various
other jobs of ship's duty.

Lat - 24 miles South Long 132.36 West -

It marks a Road Ship of War A. Wood Martin

in the Line (sailing)

Saturday April 2nd 1853

Commences with Moderate Trades and pleasant-weather heading N by the wind at 6 PM saw a Sail on the Starboard Beam, tacked ship and headed S by the wind at daylight the wind headed her off to E tacked again heading N by the wind latter part Strong Trades and cloudy weather heading off to Magair Lat 19 miles South Long 132.30

Sunday 3rd

Remains with Strong Trades and cloudy weather heading N by the wind at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail middle part moderate

latter part Strong Trades and cloudy heading S by the wind, saw pinbacks

Lat 14 miles North Long 132.14 by Gun Observation

Monday 4th

First part Strong Trades and cloudy weather heading S by the wind, at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail latter part Moderate Trades and squally at intervals with rain, employed at various jobs pertaining to Ships duty heading from S by the wind to S by the wind

Tuesday 5th

First part Moderate Trades and cloudy heading S by the wind at sunset shortened sail and wore ship heading N by the wind, at daylight made all sail latter part fresh breezes and squally with light showers of rain employed at Ships duty

Lat 42 miles South Long 133.08 West

Wednesday 6th

First part with Trades and cloudy heading N by the wind at sunset shortened sail to Double reefed Top Gails, Fiv and Spanker, at daylight set the Main Sail, latter part Strong Trades and squally heading N by the wind under Double Reefed Courses Fiv and Spanker at Meridian Reared round the Yards and steered S by the wind

Lat 106 North

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N. G. Wood Master

Cruising

Thursday 7th 1853

Commences with strong Trades and in yard but moderating at 2 P.M. hauled the sheet out of the fore and Main Gaff Sail at sunset shortened sail anduffed to the wind heading S. by E, middle part synally latter part moderate with an occasional breeze at daylight made all sail and steered S. by the remaining part of the 24 hours, employed at various jobs of Ship's duty, Lat 38. miles South Long 134. 39 West

Friday 8th

First part Breeze Trades and pleasant weather steering S. by W at sunset shortened Sail at 2 P.M. hauled round the yards and steered S. by W at daylight made all Sail, latter part strong Trades and cloudy, employed weaving mats for Boats Gages and various other jobs of Ship's duty, Lat 0. 0 miles North

Saturday 9th

Moderate Trades and pleasant weather steering S. by W at 1 P.M. hauled round the yards and steered S. by W at sunset took in the light sails at daylight made all Sail and steered S. by the remaining part of the 24 hours Lat 1. 16 S Long 138. 41 range of thermometer 63° Water 79°

Sunday 10th

Commences with moderate Trades and cloudy weather steering S. by W with all sail at sunset hauled light sails and Main Course at daylight made all sail and steered S. by the remaining part of the 24 hours Lat 2. 42 East Long 141. 30 West Therm Air 61 Water 80

Monday 11th

Breeze Trades and pleasant weather steering S. by W at sunset shortened Sail at daylight made all sail and steered S. by employed at Ship's duty, Lat 4. 09 S Long 144. 20

Thermometer Air 66. Water 82.

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head A.G. Wood Master
On The Line Bound to Westward

Tuesday 12th April 1853

B. ins with Birk Trades and pleasant weather being, & W. at sunset took in the light sails mizzen and latter part Moderate Breezes and Pleasant at 4 P.M. were round and made sail steering N.W. the remaining part of the 24 hours, employed at various jobs relating to Ship's duty. Lat 4.44 South Long 145.40 West, Thermometer Air 86° Water 82°

Wednesday 13th

Commences with Moderate Trades and beautiful weather at sunset worked at sail at day light made all sail, latter part Birk Trades and pleasant weather steering N.W. employed at Ship's duty. Lat 3.45 S Long 146.35 West Thermometer Air 86° Water 82°

Thursday 14th

Moderate Trades and pleasant weather steering N.W. at sunset took in the light sails and stood West at day light made all sail and hoisted up to N.W. and steered to the remaining part of the 24 hours at 11 A.M. saw a sail on our Starboard Beam standing by the wind to the Northward, Lat 2.50 S Long 146.50 Chronometer Thermometer Air 84 Water 82

Friday 15th

Moderate Trades and pleasant steering N.W. at sunset shortened sail at day light made all sail steering N.W. employed at Ship's duty. Lat 25 miles South Long 149.50 Chronometer Time 148.58

Saturday 16th

First sent light winds from the East and pleasant steering N.W. at sunset shortened sail and stood West; at day light made all sail and steered N.W. the remaining part of the 24 hours with a light breeze from the N.E., employed at Ship's duty, saw 6 porpoises and caught one

Lat 25 miles South Thermometer Air 86° Water 82°

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N. D. Wood Master
Bound to Westward

Sunday April 17th 1853

Winds with light breezes from the N.E. and pleasant weather steering S.W. at sunset handed the light-sails and steered S. by day light made all sail steering S. saw a sail on our Starboard Bow at 7 1/2 Braced round and steered West at 7 1/2 Braced up 4 hays reading E.S.E. at 8 1/2 A.M. saw spouts on the Lee Quarter kept the sails for them they proved to be fine Backs, steered West the remainder part of the 24 hours, Lat 1.25 S Long 152.8 West Then lie 84 1/2 Water 81

Monday 18th

Light Breezes and pleasant weather steering S.W. at sunset shortened Gail at day light made all sail again and steered S.W., Lat 2.50 S Long 153.25

Tuesday 19th

Moderate Trades and pleasant steering S.W. at sunset handed the light sails at day light made all Gail and steered S.W. and W.S.W. the remaining part of the 24 hours, Lat 3.50 S Long 155. W

Wednesday 20th

Commenced with Moderate Breezes and pleasant weather steering Westward S.W. at sunset made Malabar Island bearing S.W. by compass at sunset bore ship and Gay ahead on the off shore tack, the Land Bearing S.W. by S about 3 leagues distant, at P.M. Bore windward Lat 3 A.M. bore ship and stood in shore, at 7 1/2 A.M. went ashore with 2 Boats at 11 1/2 A.M. returned with a few fish and Eggs, latter part strong Trades and squally, Bore full on and steered S.W. Lat 4.00 S Long by Chronometer 156.01 W

Malabar Island 155.00 On the Chronometer making an error of one degree in the Chronometer

Remains on board Friday 21st 1853 H. V. Wood Master

4 miles

Thursday 20th 21st 1853

Begins with strong Trades and
cloudy weather steering N.W. at sunset - double reefed the
Top Sails and imbed the till and Main Guns - at day-
light made all sail latter part Breezes employed
filling the Fore Top Gallant - Back Stays
Lat 2. 14 S Long 156. 40 West -

Friday 22nd

Commences with Moderate Trades and
pleasant weather, at the Fore Top Gallant - Back Stays aloft
and set them up, latter part light Breezes and clear
sent the Main Top Gallant - Back Stays down - fitted
them and set them up, Lat 1. 20 S Long 157. 25 West -

Saturday 23rd

Begins with light airs increasing to
breeze Moderate and latter part calm, employed
at various jobs of ship's duty, Lat 1. 16 S Long 157. 30

Sunday 24th

Commences with a calm at 3 PM
a light air from the Eastward increasing at sunset -
a good Top Gallant Breeze took in the Light Sails
ready at daylight - made all sail latter part
strong Trades and a little squally with light
showers of rain Lat 21 miles N Long 157. 40 Thence S.W. 81

Monday 25th

Fresh Trades and cloudy steering N
at sunset shortened sail at 10 PM took her ship
reading 9 PM at 2 took her back again steering N
by the wind at 9 PM made Christmas Is Noels Island
the Middle part Bearing N.W. about 5 leagues
distant at 10 PM made out 2 Sail one a schooner
giving off and on at 11 spoke the schooner Maria
Capt Hagan of Honolulu who informed that the ship
was the Robert Polifore, Capt of New Bedford went ashore
last March all hands saved and had gone to Calcutta
except 2 men left in charge of the Oil and Wick

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. G. Wood Master
arriving

Tuesday April 26th 1853

Strong Trades and pleasant
reading 9 PM by the wind. At sunset shortened sail
at day light I made all sail at 9 A and handed the
light sails, employed making Boat-Sails
Lat 1.08 S Long 158.30

Wednesday 27th

First part Bristle Trades and cloudy
reading 2 AM at sunset shortened sail middle
part moderate at day light made all sail. Latter
part strong Trades handed the light sails and
wore ship heading N E. Employed covering
and painting the Over head Boats making Boat-
sails and various other jobs pertaining to Ship's
duty. Lat 2.10 S Long 158.18 Therm 64 Water 82

Thursday 28th

Bristle Trades and pleasant weather stand-
ing to the North at sunset handed the light sails
at day light made all sail and wore ship to the south
ward employed at ship's duty
Lat 1.40 S Long 158.37 West -

Friday 29th

Moderate Breezes and cloudy heading
to the Southward, at sunset doubled Reefed and backed
ship to the North at day light made all sail
at meridian backed to the Southward, employ-
ed at various jobs, Lat 1.40 S Long

Saturday 30th

First Part Moderate Trades and
pleasant at sunset shortened sail middle part -
the wind from N E and Rain heading S E and
S E at day light made all sail. Latter part -
rainy and blowing quite fresh in squalls the
wind veering from S E to E N E at 10 A M handed
the light sails. Mr Gage the 3d mate off
duty sick with a lame leg and Breast

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head U.S. Wood Master
Working to the Eastward

Sunday May 1st 1853

Begins with strong Breezes from
the ESE and Rain heading to the Southward at
4 P.M. Clewed down and Double Reefed Latter part
pleasant with the from E heading SSE made
all Sail, Lat, 4.04 N Long 158.14 by Gunner 158.18 Chas

Monday 2d

Moderate Breezes from ESE and
Pleasant heading SE, at the watch whole watches
and carried all Sail, employed at Ship, only
Lat 5.49 N Long 156.56 West

Tuesday 3d

First and middle parts moderate Breezes
from ENE and pleasant heading SE and ESE
latter part light airs and calm heading S and SSE
employed setting up the Lib and Gbying 1st Guys
and Rob Stays, Lat 6.56 North Long 156.13 West

Wednesday 4th

First part calm middle part
light-airs and rain heading at all points of the
Compass latter part a moderate Breeze from
about ESE and pleasant heading from S
to SSE employed setting up the Starboard Lee
Rigging Top Mast Back Stays and Top Mast Rigging
Lat 8.00 N Long 156.30 West

Thursday 5th

Moderate Breezes and clouds with
an occasional rain Shower employed at various
jobs at Ship only, heading from SSE to S by
the wind,

Lat 10.08 Gun 14 Long 156.45 West

It marks the Board ship Jay Head N.Y. Head Master
From the Line to Tahiti

Friday May 6th 1853

commenced with fresh Breezes from
E S E and East heading and S S E, mistle and latter parts
squally with rain Lat - 12.40 S Long 156.40

Saturday Begins with strong Breezes and variable
from N E to S E heading from E S E to S S W at 2 PM
took in the Light sails taking N W at 4 O'clock reefed
the top sails, at 4 PM turned out the keels and set
the Main top gallant sail, at 11 PM had a squall
from the N E with heavy showers of rain heading
S E at 4 PM the wind veered again to S E and S S E

Blowing quite fresh double reefed again and furl
ed in and spanker, at 6 PM the weather moderated
and the wind veering to the Northward and Eastward
commenced making sail at meridian heading
S E with all sail out, Lat - 14.05 S Long 156.4 West -

Sunday 8th

Begins with fresh Breezes from N E
at 5 1/2 PM set in squally took in the light sails heading
from E S E to S at 11 PM had a heavy squall from
S E heading S and S S E under whole top sails and boom
as I set and spanker latter part pleasant heading
East with the wind from N N E carrying all sail
Lat - 15.14 S Long 154.28 West -

Monday 9th

Fair part - Moderate Breezes from N N E and pleas
ant steering East - moderate part light airs and variable to the
part the wind from all points of the compass and
calm at intervals with very heavy showers of rain at 10
PM the weather cleared steering E with the wind aft -
Lat 15.37 S Long 153.45

Tuesday 10th

Begins with pleasant Breezes from the West and fine wea
ther steering E and E by N 1/2 N mistle and latter parts
the wind variable and squally with rain
Lat 15.14 S Long 153.15 West -

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head N.Y. Thos. Master
From the Line to Tahiti

Wednesday May 11th 1853
The 24 hours the winds variable and squally with much rain bearing at all points of the compass latter part a steady breeze from the N.W. during the day 4th 15, 10 9 Yang 15 1. 11 -

Thursday 12th
Bears with fresh breezes from the N.W. and squally veering to N.E. at 2 P.M. the wind veered to E.N.E. tacked ship and headed N.E. at 1 P.M. tacked again and headed from E.N.E. to N. at 7 P.M. tacked again heading from N.E. to N.W.

May 13, 01 9

Yang 15 1. 07

Friday 13th
First part fresh breezes from the N.E. and clear weather, latter part light airs from all points of the compass with calms at intervals and heavy showers of rain at 6 P.M. made the Island of Henauine bearing N.W. about 40 miles distant -
May 16, 42 9 Yang 15 0.

Saturday 14th
Moderate breezes and variable from N.W. to N.E. standing on different tacks middle part a light breeze from E.N.E. standing S at sunset Henauine bore West about 45 miles dist - Tahiti N.E. about 75 miles distant at 1 P.M. tacked ship and headed N.E. at 10 P.M. tacked to the Southward

Sunday 15th
Moderate breezes from N.E. to E.N.E. middle part the wind mostly from E.N.E. Laying off and on the harbour, at 8 P.M. took a Pilot, sent the cables and at the anchors off the Bow at 9 P.M. came to anchor in Papeete Harbour in 10 fathoms water, found several ships Laying Here the most of them freighted with Oil for the United States had put in Sea King and were discharging cargo to retail again, One Whaler, here the crew of New Bedford 24 months out 600 Sperm, so end the war in whaler and Liberty

Remarks On Board Ship, at Head . I. J. Wood House
At Papahoua Houatou

Monday May 16th 1853

Strong Breezes from E & E
and squally with much rain the watch on
shore

Tuesday 17th

Strong Breezes from the South and clear
employer at harbour duty the watch ashore

Wednesday 18

Moderate Breezes and Calm employed
watering the watch ashore at sunset all aboard except
James Sullivan.

Thursday 19th

Light winds and Calm employed at
harbour duty the watch ashore at sunset all aboard
except Sullivan and Cabby

Friday 20th

Light Breezes and skant employed cooper-
ing Bread the watch ashore at sunset all aboard except
Sullivan, Cabby and Vanderwerker

Saturday 21st

Phasant weather employed at harbour
on duty the California Bank Lieutenant sailed to sea
the Captain went on Board with the Gen. & A. to
to search for our deserters but did not find them
commenced caulking

Sunday 22^d

Phasant Breezes and fine weather
rather part cloudy the watch ashore the canoe
went to sea to day

Monday 23^d

Begins Phasant employed cooper-
ing & all hands latter part caulking
at Oahu came and worked 12 days

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. G. Wood Master.

At Papae Harbour Tahiti

Tuesday May 25th 1853

Light Breezes and pleasant employed at harbour duty the cutter came and worked all day the Larboarder watch ashore on Liberty

Wednesday 25th

Pleasant weather employed watering &c the cutter worked all day

Thursday 26th

Fine weather employed watering wooding and caulking

Friday 27th

Light airs and fine weather employed at harbour duty and caulking

Saturday 28th

Pleasant weather and calm employed caulking

Sunday 29th

First part pleasant - latter part some rain the Larboarder watch ashore at mine returned on board except John Robinson and William Bayfield, deserted

Monday 30th

Pleasant weather employed at various jobs of harbour duty found the two East deserters and put them in the calaboose for safe keeping; the cutter came and worked all day.

Tuesday 31st -

Light winds and pleasant employed caulking

Wednesday June 1st 1853

Fresh Breezes and cloudy employed caulking

Thursday 2d Begins with general breeze and squall at 3 PM had a heavy squall of wind and rain still on and at 11 let go the Larboarder to bring her up the cutter worked 3/4 of a day

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head N. Y. Horse Marine

At Papete Harbor Tahiti

Friday June 3d 1853

Strong Breezes and squally at 9 AM moderate some hove up and kedged off to a secure Berth found our Harbour anchorage. No caulking today

Saturday 4th

Light Breezes and pleasant employed caulking and punting, finished caulking

Sunday 5th

Light Breezes and pleasant

Monday 6th

Pleasant weather employed hauling up and getting ready for sea, Brought our water on Board

Tuesday 7th

Light Breezes and pleasant weather at 6 AM weighed anchor and stood to sea with a fair wind at 8 AM took off and steered NW we have the King of Tualine and 2 servants on Board as passengers

Wednesday 8th

Fresh Breezes and pleasant at 3 PM made Tualine Baring NW the day off and on throughout the night at 9 1/2 AM the Captain went ashore with the Passengers so ended 2 Boats ashore

Thursday 9th

Commences with fresh breeze from the East and cloudy at 1 1/2 PM one of the boats came on Board with a few yams and returned on shore again at sunset the 2nd mate and the crew came on board leaving the Captain on shore, mid the part squalls and rain, with much thunder lightning, at 7 PM sent the boat in again the 2nd mate in charge, so ended weather pleasant wind about SE, the ship lying off and on

marks on board ship of my Head S. V. Wood Master
off and on Quinine

Friday June 10th 1853

Headmaster Breezes 6 N.E. and steamer
at 3 P.M. the Boats got ready to come on Board found one
of the men missing sent One Boat on Board in
charge of the Boat-steerer the Captain & mate and
one man remain-ing in the other Boat to see if they
could hear anything of the missing man, at times
the Captain came on Board not having heard
anything of him, his name is Thomas Mays, Braided
forwards Boarded tacks and stood on different
tacks throw, but the night

Saturday 11th

Strong Breezes and clear at 2
P.M. double reefed the Top Sails heading N.E. at
daylight turned out the reefs headed S.E. and
S.W. with a fresh Breeze and clear weather

Sunday 12th

Clear menaces with fresh Breezes
and pleasant weather, at 1 P.M. made Yabuta
bearing S. kept off W.N.W. at 4 P.M. made
Quinine bearing N. by E. at 8 P.M. Guffed to
the wind with the main Top Sail at tack
at daylight stood in for the Land at 8 sent a Boat
in at 10 Returned on Board with the deserter

put the helm up and steered W.N.W.

John Robinson off duty with several

Monday 13

Pleasant Breezes from E.N.E. and
clear steering W. and W.N.W. made Bola Bola
Alamama and Yabuta at 8 P.M. hauled up N.W.
at 7 A.M. the wind veered to N.E. and so continued
the remaining part of the 24 hours Sat 14, 549

Long 15-3-15 - West -

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head St. G. Wood Master
From Halimé to Gené

Tuesday June 14th 1853

Begins with Moderate Breezes from
N.E. and pleasant-heading N.W. middle part strong
Breezes and clear heading N by W. latter part light wind
with an occasional shower of rain employed stowing off
between decks and unbending the cables and stowing
them. Lat 12.52 South Long 153.58 West

Wednesday 15th

Begins with Moderate Breezes from
the East - Middle part squally and rainy double
reefed the Fore and Mizzen Top Sails latter part
thick and rainy with very heavy squalls double
reefed the Main Top Sail and took in the Spanker
Lib and Main Sail, Lat 10.05 South

Thursday 16th

Begins with Strong Breezes from
N.E. with heavy squalls of wind and rain at
4 P.M. the weather moderated some set the
Spanker Lib and Main Sail, middle part mod-
erate at daylight made all sail at 10 A.M. set
in rainy and so continues the remaining part
of the 24 hours, Lat 8.52 S Long

Friday 17th

Light Breezes and variable with
rain Middle part squally with heavy showers of
rain took in the light Sails latter part light airs
and variable with a little rain Lat 8.05 S Long 154.04

Saturday 18th

Begins with moderate Breezes and
pleasant. Middle part strong Breezes now the reefed
the Top Sails, latter part moderate made all sail
Lat 5.42 Long

Sunday 19th

First part Light airs middle and
latter part calm, Lat 4.59 Long 155.58

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N.Y. Wood Master
from Kinkine to the Line

Monday June 20th

These 24 hours mostly calm at noon & work in the light sails and set three watches employed caulking the Starboard Side. Lat 4. 17 S Long 156. 10 West

Tuesday 21st

Begins with a light air from the South and pleasant - middle and latter parts a Moderate Breeze from the same quarter employed caulking 3, 4 & 5

Wednesday 22nd

Moderate Trades and pleasant steering Starboard NW employed caulking. Lat 1. 40 S Long 156. 50

Thursday 23rd

Pleasant - Breezes from the SE and clear weather standing to the North latter part the wind from the East at daylight made all sail and tack to SE, employed caulking
Lat 55 miles South Long 157. 22 W

Friday 24th

Commences with Moderate trades and pleasant weather employed caulking at 1/2

9 AM saw sperm whales and lowered for them

The Whirl Boat went on struck one and near the Starboard Boat struck one killed him and took him along side Middle part very Rugged with strong trades hooked on and cut in the whale and cleared away the head Lat 1. 17 S Long 157. 42

Saturday 25th

These 24 hours strong Breezes from the East and rugged at 10 AM finished Basing the whale turned up thirty barrels, at meridian bore ship

Lat 3. 30 South

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head N.S. Head Master
On the Line Cruising

Sunday June 26th 1853

Begins with strong trades and much
heading S and N by E at sunset double reefed at day light
tied out the Reefs and set the Main Sail latter
part strong trades but not quite so rugged, Lat 11.27 South
Long 158.09 West

Monday 27th

Commences with fresh trades and
breezy weather latter part light breezes stand
in to the North at sunset shortened sail
at day light made all sail, Lat 5 miles North

Tuesday 28th

Begins with light & breezy and
variable with squalls of wind and rain
at sunset shortened sail and wore ship to
SSE at day light made all sail latter part
strong trades and cloudy, Lat 43 miles South
Long 157.41 W

Wednesday 29th

Strong Trades and rugged
heading from S by S to S by E, at sunset shortened
sail at day light made all sail latter part
more moderate Lat 3.44 South Long 157.25 West

Thursday 30th

Begins with strong Trades and
rugged at sunset shortened sail and wore
ship heading S and N by E at day light made
sail to whole Top Sails and Courses Jib and
spanker, Lat 2.29 S

Friday July 1st 1853

Strong Trades and squally with
rain at sunset shortened sail at day light made
sail to whole Top Sails and Courses Jib and spanker
heading N by compass
Lat. 1.37 South Long 158.08 West

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N.Y. Wood Master
On the Line Cruising

Saturday June 1st 1853

Strong Trades and squalls heading
by the wind at sunset. Shortened sail at day light -
made some sail and Tacked ship to the Southward
at 10. AM Double reefed to Top Sails it Blowing
hard in squalls with heavy showers of rain
Lat 37 miles South, steering 90

Sunday 3d

Faint part Strong trades and squalls
with rain at sunset Double reefed and hauled
out the Main Course Jib and spanker steering
I W at sunset luffed to the wind at day light set
the Jib and spanker, latter part Strong Trades and
Clear weather but very much steering 19th, Lat 2. 09

Monday 4th

Began with Strong Trades and clear
weather steering S W and I at sunset shortened
sail at day light - made all sail, employed at
various jobs of ship's duty, Lat 4. 17 S Long 161. 09 W

Tuesday 5th

Commences with moderate Breezes
and pleasant weather at sunset shortened sail
and wore ship heading NE and N by E at day
light made all sail, employed making spruce
yarn and various other jobs of ship's duty
Lat 3. 22 S Long 160. 38 West -

Wednesday 6th

Strong Trades and pleasant
sailing to the Northward at sunset took
in the light sails and tacked ship to the
South at 11 AM tacked to the North again head-
ing NE and N E, at day light made all
sail Repaired and Bent the Fore Sail
Lat 3. 20 S Long 160. 25 West -

Remarks on Board Ship Jay Head R. H. Wood Master

On The Line Cruising

Thursday July 7th 1853

Moderate Trades and pleasant -
heaving. At 10 AM S & E by the wind carrying all sail
employed making good way, Lat - 1.51 S Long 159.12

Friday 8th

Moderate Trades and pleasant -
weather standing by the wind to the North at sunset
took in the light-Sails and hauled up the courses
at 2 PM took her ship to the south at 4 were
run over to the North again at daylight made
all sail, heading S by E Lat 22 S Long 159.42

Saturday 9th

Begins with light-trades and
pleasant standing by the wind, at 1 PM
kept off and steered West by Compass at 4 PM
made Jarvis Island bearing N 9 W about
4 leagues distant - at sunset hauled up and
steered S W at 2 PM kept off and steered
West again employed setting up the head
Rigging, Lat 9 miles S Long 161.37 West -

Sunday 10th

Moderate Trades and pleasant steering
N 9 W at sunset shortened sail, at daylight
made all sail and steered S W the remaining part -
of the 24 hours, Lat 1.02 South

Monday 11th

Light Trades and pleasant steering
S W at 6 PM Braced round and steered S W
at sunset shortened sail and luffed to the
wind at daylight made all sail and steered
S W Lat 1.00 S Long 164.28 West -

Tuesday 12th

Fresh Trades and pleasant weather
steering S W at sunset shortened sail and luffed
to the wind to the North, at daylight made all sail
and Braced Round and steered South the remain-
ing part of the 24 hours employed stripping and fitting
rigging, Lat 42 miles S Long 168.38 W

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head S. G. Wood Master

Winning

Wednesday July 13th

Birds in Trades and pleasant weather steering Y and S W, at sunset shortened sail and heaved to the wind at daylight made sail and steered South employed fitting Block shops and various other jobs, Lat 3.08 N Long 109.18

Thursday 14th

Begins with Bird Trades and pleasant weather steering W S W, at sunset shortened sail and heaved to the wind heading to the Northward at 10 AM wore ship to the southward at 1 PM

Moved again to the North at 4 AM wore again to the southward at daylight squared the yards and steered N by E latter part strong Breezes and quite rough employed fitting Block shops Lat 3.33 North Long 171.23 West -

Friday 15th

Strong Trades and pleasant steering West and W S W at 4 PM made Birnie Island Bearing S W about 3 leagues distant - heaved to the wind at sunset shortened sail and heaved to the wind to the North at daylight made all sail heading N E at 9 AM made Mary's Island Bearing N about three leagues distant - kept off and under way for the Island

at noon heaved to the wind again heading N Lat 2.39 N Long 171.53 West -

Saturday 16th

Begins with strong Trades and pleasant weather heaving to the wind at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail latter part moderate Trades and pleasant steering to the North Lat 36 miles N Long 172.23

Sunday 17th

Moderate Trades and pleasant heading to the North at sunset shortened sail and squared the yards steering West at daylight made all sail and hauled up Lat 4 miles N Long 173.23 West -

A marks on board ship gay Head R. E. Wood, Master
Cruising

Monday July 18th Moderate Trades and pleasant -
water part - calm employed canlking 174.23
Lat 40 miles S

Tuesday 19th Light - part - light - from 4 PM
steering N employed canlking moderate part -
Moderate Breezes from 4 PM at day light made
all sail and Braced Round steering West -
at 8 PM saw sperm Whales and lowered
the 6 Boats in pursuit

Wednesday 20th

Light Breezes and pleasant weather
the boats in pursuit of Whales at 2 PM the Main Boat -
struck the other Boats in pursuit at 4 PM the Starboard
and Bow Boats struck at 8 PM the Whales along
side and Braced full standing to the North, at 6 PM
commenced cutting at meridian finished cutting
and sent down the tails. Lat 6 miles S
the Starboard Boat went on and missed
Thursday 21st

Light Breezes and pleasant at 4 PM
commenced Bailing, standing to the North at 6 PM
looked to the southward, employed Bailing Lat 5 miles S
Long 174.23

Friday 22nd

Moderate Breezes and pleasant -
standing to the North employed Bailing at meridian
finished Lat 13 miles S Long 173.50 W

Saturday 23rd

Light Breezes and pleasant weather
heading PM saw Porpoises at sunset - shortened
sail, at day light made all sail heading
PM by compass
Lat 48 miles South Long 174.45 West -

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head M. D. Poor Master
Cruising for Whales

Sunday July 24th 1853

Moderate Breezes and pleasant weather heading NW at sunset shortened Sail and bore Ship to the North at day light - made all sail, heading N, Lat 3 miles South Long 175.28th

Monday 25th

Begins with light Breezes and pleasant weather heading North, at sunset shortened Sail and tacked Ship heading SE, at day light, made all sail, employed Coopering the Oil for stowing down. Latter part light airs and calm

Lat 4 miles South

Long 175.25 West

Tuesday 26th

Light winds and pleasant weather finished Coopering. Latter part calm at day light - commenced Breaking out to stow down at 9 AM finished Breaking out and commenced running down the Oil

Wednesday 27th

Begins with a dead calm at 2 PM finished stowing down stowed down 105 barrels and stowed off the hold. at 9 AM saw sperm whales and lowered the Boats in pursuit, as did the Boats in pursuit of the Whales

Thursday 28th

Commences with light airs and calm chased the whales until sunset without success and came on board stenciling on different tanks. Latter part light airs at 8 AM saw sperm Whales on the weather Bearer going to windward as did the whales going to windward and the ship working up to them

Lat 47 miles S Long 176.13 West

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head A. D. Wood Master
Cruising

Friday July 29th 1853

Light Breezes from the Eastward
at 2 P M lost sight of the Whales, employed at ship's duty
Lat 1.09 S Long 175.34 West

Saturday 30th

Light airs and calm standing on diff-
erent tacks. commenced caulking again at 8
A M saw a Sail at Meridian off the ship Canton
Tender of New Bedford 24 months 950 sperm
Lat 1.09

Sunday 31st

Light airs and calm at 8 P M
parted Company with the Canton Latter part the
same the Canton in sight Lat 1.09 Long 175.32 West

Monday 1st

Light Breezes and calm standing
to the North, employed caulking
Lat 30 miles S Long 175.30 W

Tuesday August 2nd 1853

Light Breezes from the
SE and pleasant steering NW at sunset luffed to
the Southward Lat 25 miles S Long 176.03 West

Wednesday 3d

Began with moderate Breezes and
pleasant weather. employed caulking steering WNW
at sunset luffed to the wind to the southward
at day light tack'd ship to the Northward latter
part strong trades and cloudy. Lat 18 miles S Long 176.12

Thursday 4th

Moderate trades and pleasant
steering NW at sunset shortened sail
at day light made all sail again and steered
NW

Remarks of the Board Ship Gay Head. R. Wood Master
Cruising

Friday August 5th 1853

Breeze Trades and pleasant steering 1 PM at sunset shortened sail and steered West at daylight made all sail, employed at ship's duty Lat 55 miles South Long 179.00 W

Saturday 6th

Breeze Trades and pleasant steering M.M. at sunset shortened sail and heaved the wind to the southward, at daylight made all sail heading S by E by the wind Lat 1.45 S Long 178.53

Sunday 7th

Breeze Trades and pleasant weather heading to the Southward at sunset shortened sail and more ship to the North, saw in back Lat 1.25 S Long 179.17 W

Monday 8th

Breeze trades and pleasant steering to the north at 1 PM saw white water kept for it - out it proved to be six barrels, at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail and tacked ship heading S by E and S by E, employed stripping and filling the tubs and gyling fit gums Lat 1.10 S

Tuesday 9th

Begins with moderate trades and pleasant weather at 4 1/2 PM Saw a spot on the horizon at 5 PM Toward the Main and saw Boat out did not see it again until sunset about four miles distant, called the Boat on board, being very little about it, being a sperm whale at sunset shortened sail and lay to with her head to the North at 1 PM weaved full and steered N.W. the remaining part of the 24 hours, with a fresh breeze from the East, saw nothing but Porpoises

Lat 1.16 S

Long 179.40 East -

At anchor under easy ship gear S. 2. W. 100. 1/2 star
driving

Wednesday 19th

Breeze Trades and pleasant weather
Turned S. W. at sunset - shortened sail and in PM
to the Point to the North at 10 AM wore ship to the
westward at 2 AM wore again to the North
Lat 35 miles North Long 179. 12 by Chronom.
Long by Lunar Observation 179. 58 West

Thursday 18th

Moderate Trades and pleasant heading
S. by E by the wind at midnight tacked ship
S. by E employed at ship's duty Lat 42 miles North
Long by Chronom 178. 47 E by Lunar 178. 54 East

Friday 17th

Breeze Trades and pleasant weather heading
S. by E by the wind employed at ship's duty at sunset
Shortened sail at day light - made all sail
Lat 57 miles South

Saturday 16th

Breeze with Moderate trades and
pleasant heading to the South at sunset shortened
sail midday part squalls with rain at day light
made all sail latter part pleasant employed at
ship's duty, Lat 2. 04 South Long 178. 57

Sunday 15th

Moderate Trades and pleasant steering
S. W. under all sail

Monday 14th

Light trades and pleasant heading
At sunset squaled in and steered S. W. at
6 AM saw a sail on the Lee Beam at 9
spoke ship Canton and steered S. W. again
Lat 1. 16 S Long 176. 58

Remarks On Board Ship Jay General R. D. Wood Master
Cruising

Tuesday August 16th 1853

Light winds and pleasant -
at 8 P.M. parted company with the Canton at 6
A.M. made Byron's Island bearing S.W. about
4 leagues distant - at 8 the natives came off to trade
at 10 taken and stood off from the land

Wednesday 17th

Light winds and pleasant -
at 8 P.M. spoke the Canton at 10 parted company
at midnight - Draved full on the Larborea tail

Thursday 18th

Moderate Trades and pleasant -
at 2 P.M. made Ratches Island and traded
for a few fowl and Yams -

Friday 19th

Moderate trades and pleasant -
standing on different tacks at 6 A.M. made Hope
Island bearing S.W. traded for Yams and mats
and shipped 3 men 2 Natives and a one white man
an Englishman the Englishman as a passenger to
to some other Island

Saturday 20th

Bulk Trades and pleasant -
at 3 P.M. stood off from the Land steering S.W.
at daylight Draved up and steered S.W. the rem-
aining part of the 24 hours, Lat 2.50 Long 175.35 West

Sunday 21st

Moderate Trades and pleasant - weather
heading to the North, Lat 2.06 S

Monday 22nd

Light trades and pleasant - made
the Santitas Island and about noon 4 canoes
came off with Coconuts &c. &c.

Lat 1.57 South

Remarks In Board Ship Gay Head L. I. Board Master
Cruising

Tuesday August 23^d 1852

Moderate Breezes and pleasant
sea running variously at 6 A.M. made Drummonds Island
bearing N.W. & E. more ship and stood in for it at 8 A.M.
left off N.W. at 10 A.M. made Sydney Harbours Island

Wednesday 24th

Light Breezes and pleasant running
across part the land; at 12 P.M. a Boat came along
side with 6 men and from what we could hear
they were concerned in the New Bern Mutiny
at 3.5 miles Long 172.45 - West

Thursday 25th

Begins with light-breezes and pleasant
weather steering N.W. at sunset shortened sail at
day light made all sail steering N by N
Lat 10 miles North South

Friday 26th

Light air and calm finish
ed caulking outside steering W and N by N
Lat 17 miles South

Saturday 27th

Begins with light air and
calm at sunset shortened the light sails and
lay aback throughout the night - headed to
the Southward at day light hauled forward
and made all sail at 6 A.M. saw a sail
standing to the Northward at 8 A.M. made
Ocean Island bearing N.W. about 25 miles
distant.

Sunday 28th

Bulk Breezes and pleasant
steering N.W. at sunset shortened sail
sail and hauled up N.W. at day light made
all sail steering N.W.
Lat 5 miles N Long 169.12 E

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head R. Wood Master
Bound Westward

Monday August 28th 1853 Begins with Bisk Trades
and pleasant weather steering N.W. at sunset - Shorten
on Sail and steered N.W. by daylight, made all sail
at 8 A.M. saw sperm Whales 9 in all - very quick to
windward or nor - lower, so expect heading S.E.
by the wind, Lat 22 miles N Long 165:55 -

Tuesday 29th First part Bisk Trades and pleasant
heading S.E. at mid night - tacked Ship heading
N.E. at 6 A.M. saw Sperm Whales on the Weather
Quarter tacked Ship for them and lowered the
Boats, saw nothing of them after lowering
at 10 1/2 A.M. came on Board, saw Breaches
to windward latter part light Breezes heading
S.E., Lat 18 miles South

Wednesday 30th Begins with Light Breezes and
pleasant weather, middle and latter part light-
air and Calm, employed painting inside
Saw Porpoises and Grampuses
Lat 1.04 S Long 165:32 East

Thursday September 1st - Light airs and Calm employed painting
inside, saw Bone Sharks Porpoises and Grampuses
Lat 1.05 S Long 165:29 East

Friday September 2nd 1853 Calm throughout the whole
2 hours saw Fin Backs and Porpoises
Lat 51 miles South

Saturday 3rd Light airs and Calm saw a great num-
ber of Fin Backs and Porpoises
Lat 37 miles South

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. D. Wood, Master
Cruising for Whales

Sunday September 4th 1853 P.M.

Begins with light air from
the Eastward. Latter part a pleasant Breeze from
about E. & E. heading. And N. by the wind
Wind 30 miles with Log 164.18 East

Monday 5th

Fresh Trades and pleasant standing
to the North at sunset handed the light sails and
tacked ship heading S. by E. at daylight made all sail
and steered S. by E. Lat 38 miles South Long 163.43 East
saw a Carcass

Tuesday 6th

Buisk Trades and pleasant steering S. by E.
at 4 P.M. Raised Sperm Whales ahead going quick
to windward did not lower for them. heading
S. by E. by the wind, at 2 A.M. tacked ship heading
from N. by E. to N. by E. Lat 37 S. Long 163.30 East

Wednesday 7th

Moderate Trades and pleasant heading
N. by E. by the wind at 5 P.M. saw a sail on the
Le Boat out 8 P.M. spoke to Brig Independence
of Sidney Captain Cartwright 14 months out 250
Sperm, at 10 1/2 P.M. parted company. Latter part
Buisk Trades and pleasant heading from N.
to N. the Brig in sight on our Starboard Beam, saw
Porpoises. Lat 4 miles South Long 163.55 East

Thursday 8th

Moderate Trades and pleasant weather
heading N. by E. and N. at sunset took in the Top
sails at daylight made all sail and tacked
ship heading S. by E. at 1 P.M. saw a Breach on the Lee
Bow kept for it but saw nothing more of it—
steering S. by E. the remaining part of the 24 hours
exp. Boy or setting up the Lee Top Mast Back
Stays and digging Starboard Side
Lat 14 miles South Long 163.30 East

Friday 9th September 1853

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head A. J. Wood Master
Sailing

Friday September 9th

Light Trades and pleasant steering S W set up the Main Top Mast Stay Back Stays and Rigging at 3 P M heaved to the Wind heading from N W by E by S, saw Pin Backs
Lat 47 miles South Long 163. 14 East -

Saturday 10th

Begins with Light Breezes from E N E heading S E at sunset shortened sail and tacked ship to the North heading N and N W at daylight made all sail at 4 P M tacked again heading from E S E to S E with light airs inclining to calm, saw a fin back
Lat 17 miles South Long 162. 54 East -

Sunday 11th

Commences with light airs and calm at 3 1/2 P M had a light Breeze from about S E Braced round heading E N E and E by N latter part light Breezes from the same point - and pleasant weather, saw Pin Backs, Lat 40 miles South

Monday 12th

Begins with Moderate Trades and pleasant heading E N E at 4 P M had a squall from the S E Blowing quite fresh with rain hauled the Tops & Tails and hauled up the Main Sail at daylight made all sail heading E N E, employed setting up the Fore and Main Rigging Starboard Side.

Lat 40 miles S Long 164. 25 East -

Tuesday 13th

Moderate Breezes and pleasant heading E N E by compass, middle part heading N N E under double reef at daylight made all sail and tacked ship heading N N E, employed coaking the Deck and Rattling the Starboard Side of the Fore and Main Rigging,

Latitude 0.03 N Longitude 163. 13 East
Wednesday 14th

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head A. D. Post Master
Quinn

Wednesday September 4th 1853

Commenced with light airs from the East heading SSE middle part heading SE latter part ESE with a moderate breeze and pleasant employed caulking and various other jobs of ship duty.
Lat 49 miles S Long 164. 49 East

Thursday 5th

Light breeze and pleasant heading from ESE to SSE at 9 AM took a ship to the North at 9 AM saw a sail at 11 miles Lee Bore
Lat 43 miles S Long 165. 03 East

Friday 16th

Light breeze from the East heading to the North gradually at 11/2 PM spoke the bark Australia Master J. Sidney 3 months out 250 sperm at 8 Parker Company

Saturday 17th

Light airs and Calm heading from E to SE Lat 2. 15 S Long 164. 30 East

Sunday 18th

Light airs and Calm Lat 2. 03 South Long 164. 41 East

Monday 19th

Light airs and Calm employed caulking and fitting & rigging Lat 1. 41 South Long 164. 57 East

Tuesday 20

Calm Dead Calm at 4 PM saw sperm Whales and lowered for them but with out success

Lat 1. 49 S Long

Remarks On Board Ship *Greyhound* A. G. Wood Master
Sailing
Monday September 1st 1833

Light airs and Calm
employed fitting Rigging and Caulking
Lat 1. 40 South Long 164. 30 East

Thursday 2d Light airs and Calm at daylight
saw a *Barque* also saw several shoals of *Whales* *Phil. Bow*
que lowered for them supposing them to be *Spinn*
Whales, and did not find but to the contrary, until
they *Bore* us, She proved to be an *Old* acquaintance
the *Australia* of *Sydney* had seen nothing
since we last saw her, Lat 1. 29 South

Friday 23d Light Breezes from the NW sleep
ing N E and E N E employed Caulking saw 13 *Black*
Gosh

Saturday 24th Light airs and variable from
NW to NE heading heading band N N W
Lat 0. 25 miles North

Sunday 25th Light Breezes from E N E and pleas
ant heading N saw *Black Fish* lowered the Main-
Boat for them but did not get far at sunset
took in the light sails and tacked Ship heading
S E at daylight made all sail saw spouts on the S
weather 1 *Bar* worked up to them proved to be *Black Fish*
heading to the Southward the remaining part of the 24 hours
Lat 0. 07 miles South Long 164. 15 East

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head A.D. Wood Master
Quinn

Monday September 26th 1853

Begins with a light breeze from ENE and pleasant heading SE moderate and latter part Calm employed Cautking saw (Porpoises) Black Gulls and Min Backs, Lat 50 miles S

Tuesday 27th Begins with a Calm at 2 PM had a squall with some rain from NW since which the wind has been Baffling from West to NE mid afternoon heading NNE & at day light tacked ship heading from NNE to NE with a moderate Breeze, Lat 1.00 S Long 164.12 East

Wednesday 28th

First part Moderate Breezes from the East and Cloudy heading N and NNE at sunset shortened sail at 5 PM tacked ship heading NE latter part strong Breezes heading from SE to S under whole top sails
Lat 1.00 S Long

Thursday 29th Begins with Strong Breezes and Cloudy weather at sunset shortened sail at day light made sail at tacked ship heading N and NNE employed Cautking
Lat 2.00 S Long 164.10 East

Friday 30th

Strong Breezes from the East and Cloudy heading N and NNE at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail standing to the North

Saturday October 1st 1853

Begins with Strong Breezes from the East and pleasant heading N and NNE at 1 PM saw a Brig on our starboard bow steering NW at 5 PM saw Whales on the Lee Beam kept the ship for them but did not get up with them in time to Lower Lay a back until 3 AM when we kept off and steered NW 1/2 N the remaining part of the 24 hours but did not see anything. Lat 40 miles N 162.50 E

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. A. Wood Master
Leaving

Sunday October 2d 1853 Fresh Breezes from the East-
and Cloudy steering N. by E. at 1 P.M. Braced up the
yards and steered N. by E. by the wind middle and
latter parts light air and happy weather
Lat 131 miles South Long

Monday 3d Moderate Breezes and pleasant weather
middle and latter parts light air and calm heading
at all points of the Compass Lat 39 miles S Long 161.52

Tuesday 4th Light air and Calm most by Calm
employed stripping the Spinn Yarn from the Top Mast-
Back Stays and Reserving them Lat 48 miles S

Wednesday 5th These 24 hours has been chiefly Calm
employed stripping and fitting Rigging, saw Black Gril
and Grampuses. Lat 11.00 South Long 161.16 East

Thursday 6th Begins with a dead Calm at 6 P.M. a light
air sprung up from N.E. heading E. by E. by Compass
latter part light air from N.E. and pleasant heading
from S.E. to E. by E. Lat 1.20 S Long 161.30 by Chronom
162.42 by Lunar Observation

Friday 7th Moderate Breezes from N.E. and
pleasant heading E. by E. by the wind at sunset
shortened Sail at day light made all sail
Lat 3.26 S

Saturday 8th Moderate Breezes from E. by E. at
sunset shortened Sail and tacked ship to the
North, latter part fresh Breezes heading N. and N.E.
Lat 1.30 S Long 164.22 by Lunar 163.27 East

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. D. Wood Master
Cruising

Sunday October 9th 1853

First part Moderate Breezes from the Eastward heading N.E. and latter part light Breezes steering N.W.; saw a Fin Back
Lat 32 miles South Long 164. 07 by Lunar 163. 20 East

Monday 10th

Begins with a light Breeze from N.E. heading N.W. middle and latter parts Calm employed at various jobs of Ships duty
Lat 19 miles South

Tuesday 11th

Commences with a Calm and so continues until 3 P.M. when a light Breeze sprung up from E.N.E. made all sail and steered about employed at various jobs of ships duty
Lat 16 miles South Long 161. 53 East

Wednesday 12th

First part moderate Breezes from the E.N.E. and pleasant steering West by Compass latter part the same steering N.W.
Lat 25 miles S Long 159. 31 East

Thursday 13th

First and middle parts light Breezes and pleasant steering N.W. latter part light airs from N.E. steering S.W. employed at various jobs of ship duty
Lat 1. 03 S Long 137. 29 East

Friday 14th

Light Breezes from the S.E. Middle part squally and variable steering N.W. and S.W. latter part light airs sent down the Main Yards Gallant Yard to fish it employed fishing the yard and repairing the Sail
Lat 11. 45 S Long 156. 41 East

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head. R. D. Wood Master
Cruising

Saturday October 15th 1853

Begins with a moderate Breeze from S E and pleasant - finished the yard and sent it a loft and Bent the Sail. Latter part a fresh Breeze from S E steering S W. Lat 3.25 S Long 154.39 E

Sunday 16th

Fresh Breezes from E to S E steering S W. at 10 A M made Croisons Island Bearing S S W luffed up for it - E end steering in for the Land Lat 3.54 S Long 153.42 E at

Monday 17th

Begins with fresh Breezes and pleasant steering S W. at 1 P M made New Ireland bearing S S W. Latter part moderate Breezes Beating up to Cape St. George (Between New Ireland and the Hibernia Range, Lat 3.54 S Long

Tuesday 18th

Commences with light Breezes from the Southward standing on different tacks middle part variable winds with heavy squalls accompanied with Rain in large quantities also thunder and lightning. Latter part a steady Breeze from the East - at 10 A M made all sail and steered West for Cape St. George,

Wednesday 19th

Commences with a pleasant Breeze from the East steering in for Cape St. George got the Cables up and Bent them and got the Anchors off the Bow at 6 P M shortened Sail and luffed

Thursday 20th

First Part Moderate Breezes from S E steering in for Cape St. George at sunset luffed to the Wind off shore tack and took in the Light sails standing on Opposite tacks through the night keeping in with the land, middle part Rain at 1 P M the Captain went ashore for the purpose of sounding the harbour; Latter part Light variable winds and rainy

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head A. Wood Master
Off New Ireland

Friday October 21st 1853

Begins with a Moderate Breeze
from the Westward Sailing off and on at 3 PM got right
of the Boat and stood for her at 4 PM the Boat got
along side kept off for the harbor at 5 Came to an
anchor in Gowers Harbour in 48 fathoms water pulled
the Sails and hove up again, steamed a line ashore
and warped the ship to a safe Berth, and moored
head and stern middle part very rainy
Latter part Calm with some Rain one Boat at
Cutting Wood

Saturday 22d

First part light winds and pleasant middle
part rainy Latter part Pleasant employed wooding
and watering

Sunday 23d

Commences with light winds and
pleasant weather run a line to the Shore and
hauler over and dropped the Planchard anchor middle
and latter parts the wind from NW and very rainy,
harbour duty covered

Monday 24th

Begins with the wind from NW with
a continual shower of rain, some ashore fishing and
others gunning at sunset Calm on Board latter part
fine weather

Tuesday 25th

These 24 hours fine weather employ
ed Wooding and watering got of 10 Boat
Load of wood

Wednesday 26th

Fine weather employed scraping
and painting Ships

Thursday 27th

Fine weather employed scraping
and painting

A marks On Board Ship Gay Head A. D. Wood Master

at Gower's Harbour New Zealand

Friday October 28th 1853

commenced with fine weather
Finished scraping and painting and made preparations for
getting under weigh at 6 AM manned the windlass and
hoisted up both anchors and got out clear at 8 AM stowed
the anchors unhooked the chains and cleared up the deck
heaving down 150 lb 10 1/2

Saturday 29th

First part fine weather with the wind
from the South and the heading from S E to E S E
middle part squally and raining. Doubt we set the top
sails at 1 PM latched ship at 4 PM latched ship again
heading from S to E by S latter part raining

Lat 5.56 South

Long 153.22 East

Sunday 30th

Begins with fresh breeze from the South
at 1 PM made sail heading from E to S E at sunset
latched ship heading W at 7 PM latched again heading
from S E to E S E, middle and latter part squally and
raining with thunder and lightning. Doubt we set
the top sail then led up canvas and took in the
jib and spinnaker, at 6 PM set courses jib and
spanker can live under that sail the time
being part of the 24 hours. Long 153.00 East

Monday 31st

First part moderate breeze and squally
made out the difference made all sail misty
the wind variable and squally took in the
light sail latter part rain falling on different
back working to the southward. Lat 5.52 Long 152.50

Tuesday November 1st 1853

Begins with moderate breeze
and variable from S E to W and W. Squally
different tack middle part squally took in the
light sails at daylight made all sail latter part
the wind S E heading S E unhooked the fore top
sail and replaced it

A month on board Ship Jay Hook at Cape Donnis

From how the land to Cape Donnis

Wednesday November 20th 1853

Begin with heavy fog and cloudy weather standing on different tracks under different sails and courses. Lat 74° 50' Long 157° 15'

Thursday 21st

Moderate breeze and pleasant weather standing to the S.W. at 11 AM saw four Whales and launched the boats in pursuit - the Harbours Mail and Bow Boat struck and got a Whale each the Harbours Mail her Whale and went in chase of a large Whale to win now but did not get fast at sunset got all the Whales a long ride then took in the light sails and braced full heading E and E N E at daylight hauled aback the heads and hooked on at 10 AM finished cutting squared full and hoisted the Fore Top Sail To End clearing away the heads and getting ready for Boiling

Friday 4th

Moderate Breezes from the S E and pleasant heading E and E N E got the heads cleared and commenced Boiling at daylight made all sail employed Boiling

Saturday 5th

Moderate Trades and pleasant employed Boiling at 3 AM tacked Ship heading S.W. at 7 AM finished Boiling and Marked off the decks the Whales turned up 60 Barrels

Sunday 6th

Begin with moderate Breezes and pleasant weather at 2 PM tacked ship heading S E at 6 PM tacked again heading S.W. at 10 PM took in the light sails at daylight - made all sail at 10 AM made the Laysan Isles at meridian Made the Laysan Islands Lat 8° 24' Long 157° 22' by Lunar and Chron

Remark on Board Ship Gay Head 1.9 Head North

Off Cape Sable

Monday November 7th 1853

Commenced with strong
breeze and clear weather staying 11 1/2 at 5 PM made
Cape Sable at sunset - shot several seals and also
one killed out - Tacks through the night keeping in
with ~~the wind~~ at 1 PM went on shore with 3 boats
to trade for game at meridian returned on board
loaded having got about 25 Skulks from Iron Works

Tuesday 8th

First part strong breeze and pleasant
the boats went in to trade again and returned
at 5 PM loaded as before and Braced full
off shore standing on different tacks at 7 AM
went again to trade at meridian returned with
a fair haul, not being very successful kept off
again at 11 AM with all sail set - Long

Wednesday 9th

Thursday 10th

Light winds and pleasant saw Whales and
lowered but did not get fast -
Saw 1000 from 10 to 11 AM
at 3 PM saw sperm whales going quick to wind
ward lowered for them but did not get fast at 4 PM
came on board and stood by the wheel at day
light made all sail and cleared NE at 1 PM
saw sperm whales and lowered but did not get fast
at 4 PM came on board at 4 3/4 lowered again

The Boat went on and struck the Whales brought to
the Harbour Boat struck 3 and saved 2 the Harbour
one and killed him and one more but did not save
him the Boat struck 2 and killed them and saved
one the Boat struck 3 and lost the one spouting
Blood, at 11 PM got the Whales alongside at 7 AM
commenced cutting at meridian finished and made
sail

Lat 8.00 N

Long 150.32 East

Remains in Sound Ship Gay Head to G. Wood Master

Friday 10th off Cape Dennis

Thursday, November 11th

Days with light winds from the East and pleasant - cleared away the heads and commenced Boiling middle part - Rainy Carbed the Works Latter part light airs and Calm
Lat 7.50 Long 150.50

Friday 12th

Saturday 12th Light airs and variable with Calm and occasional showers of rain - heading from E to ESE employed Boiling Lat 7.42 S Long 150.22

Sunday 13th

First part - light airs and Calm at 6 PM finished Boiling the whales turned up about 8 o'clock latter part - strong Breezes from SE and squally don't reefed the Top Sails Lat 7.39 S Long 151.22

Monday 14th

First part - Strong Breezes from the SE heading from E to SE at 4 PM lashed the ship making 10 knots the latter part more moderate but light breeze out the tops and at the Main Sail employed Coopering the Oil for stowing down Lat 7.31 S Long 151.08 East

Tuesday 15th

Strong Breezes and rugged heading to the Eastward Coopering for stowing down at daylight commenced Breaking out at 8 PM commenced running down Oil so finds stowing down Oil Lat 7.10 Long 151.54

Wednesday 16th

Strong Breezes and rugged at sunset finished Stowing down stowed 155 barrels Latter part employed stowing off the hold heading SSW Lat 8.15 South Long 151.54 East

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R.M. Wood
Off Cape Dennis Cruising

Thursday 17th

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant-finished stowing off and washed down the Decks at daylight - made all sail saw the Lurien Isles bearing P.M. at 8 1/2 A.M. saw sperm Whales, and hove to at meridian all 4 Boats fast so Ends

Friday 18th

Begins with moderate trades and pleasant weather at 3 1/2 P.M. got the Whales along side 3 of the m. the Thairt Boat & the others one each, at 4 1/2 P.M. commenced cutting at one Whale and lay by the others at 6 P.M. commenced cutting again and finished it - sent down tackle and started the fires

Saturday 19th

Moderate Breezes and pleasant at 2 P.M. saw sperm Whales again and lowered stink and got six the Starboard and Thairt Boat 2 pieces the Larboard and Bow Boat, one each at 8 P.M. got them along side and started the Works again so Ends Boiling

Sunday 20th

Light Breezes and pleasant at 3 P.M. hooked on and cut in 3 of the Whales at sunset - laid for the night - at 7 A.M. hooked on again and cut the rest of the Whales and caulked the Blubber the Whales were very badly Busted

Monday 21st

Light Breezes and fine weather with ~~log~~ Boiling - ship under double reef

Tuesday 22

Commences with light trades and pleasant weather with log Boiling at 4 P.M. commenced raining very hard and continued so throughout the night with down the Works, at 11 P.M. started again

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head. E. D. Wood Master

Off Cape Dennis Mining

Wednesday November 23rd 1853

Begins with light breeze and variable wind. Clouds got through Boiling without any further difficulty & the Whales turned up 15 Barrels. Suppose we must have lost about 40 Barrels.

Thursday 24th

Light air and calm and very hot the thermometer standing at 95 and stopped Coopering to stow down.

Lat - 8.13 S

Long 15.18 East

Friday 25th

Commences with light breeze from S & E and cloudy finished Coopering latter part - pleasant employed stowing down.

Lat - 8.12 S

Long 15.1.57 East

Saturday 26th

Moderate breeze and pleasant finished stowing down towed 145 Barrels latter part employed stowing off and washing ships.

Lat - 8.11 S

Long 15.1.11

Sunday 27th

Begins with a pleasant breeze from the S & Cape Dennis in sight. Draining 14.6 at sunset raised spar on Whales stood for 15 min. with dark and wore ships under shortened sail at 7 P.M. Tacked again in shore at 3 P.M. hove to tack the main sail and lay until daylight when we placed full and stood in shore until 7 P.M. when we tacked off. Then heading East the remaining part of the 24 hours.

Lat - 8.11 S

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N.Y. Head
Off Cape Dennis during

Monday November 25th 1853

Begins with a light Breeze from the East and Steady heading from N E to S at 10 AM I took a Ship's heading N W and S W latter part Calm unbent the Main Top Sail to Repair

Tuesday 26th

First part a dead Calm finished the Main Top Sail and bent it middle part a pleasant Breeze from S E heading S W at 4 PM took a Ship's heading E N E at 10 AM took a in the air, at 6 AM the wind died and it remained Calm the remaining part of the 24 hours saw 4 Black Skin and seals but did not ascertain what they were,
Lat 8.24 South Long 15 10 30 East -

Wednesday 27th

Light variable Winds and Calm at 10 P.M. got in among a shoal of Sperm Whales and killed them going quick to the S E at 12 took a Ship's heading East at day light steered S E but saw nothing more of the Whales Lat 8.39 S

Thursday December 1st 1853

Begins with light airs and calm middle part heavy Showers of Rain at 6 AM saw something looking like two dead Whales sent a Boat to them they prove it to be Carcasses, at 8 AM saw another Carcass, supposed them our own
Lat 8.26

Friday 2d

Light Airs and Calm heading at all points of the Compass

Lat -

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N.E. Wood Master
Off Cape Dennis Commencing

Saturday December 3rd 1853

Light variable winds and
calm five Islands in sight at Meridian Cape Dennis
Bore S.W. about 8 leagues distant

Sunday 4th

First part - a Light Breeze from S.E.
middle part - Calm. Latter part - a Light Breeze from
S.E. Steering S.W. at Meridian Cape Dennis bore
S by E. 4 fathoms the yards and keeled N
Lat 8. 16 South

Monday 5th

Begins with Light airs from S.E.
Steering N at 2 P.M. luffed to the wind heading
N.E. at 2 P.M. tack'd Ship heading S.W. at
7 P.M. saw White Water kept the Ship for it -
but saw nothing more of it - at 9 luffed to the
wind heading S.E. at 11 1/2 saw sperm Whales
so E was running for the Whales

Tuesday 6th

Commences with moderate Breezes
from S.E. and Cloudy at 1/2 past Meridian lowered
the Boats for sperm Whales the Larboard Boat
went on and missed, went on again and then
killed a small calf. The Cow Boat brought to the starboard
Boat - struck and killed her and took her
to the Ship the other Boats in pursuit of the Whales
at sunset gave up and came on Board, at 6 P.M.
hooked on and cut in the Whale cleared away the
head and commenced Bailing
Lat 7. 34 S Long 157. 13 E East

Remarks & a Board Ship Gay Head N. Y. Wood Master

Leaving

Wednesday December 7th 1853

Moderate Breeze and clear weather
heading from East to ESE at 3 AM finished Baiting
the whole turned 223 barrels at 8 AM tacked Ship heading
NW, suspended Arvin Lewis from duty as Boat-
Steerer and put George Gardner in his place
Lat - 7.49 N Long

Thursday 8th

Moderate Breezes and Cloudy heading
NW and NW by N at 10 AM tacked Ship heading
ESE and SE, latter part - Rain

Lat - 8.10 N

Long 151.20 East -

Friday 9th

Begins with Moderate Breezes
and pleasant weather, tacked ship heading
NW and NW by N the Surin Islands in sight at
Sunset shortened sail and bore ship to the
Eastward, standing on different tacks throughout
the night at day light made all sail heading
NW the Surin Islands in sight - bearing NW
at 9 AM saw a sail on our Weather Bow standing
across us apparently for the Surin Islands.

Lat - 8.27 North

Saturday 10th

Begins with light airs and calm
steering NW by N at sunset shortened sail and luffed
to the Wind on the Starboard tack heading ESE
standing on different tacks at day light made
all sail heading NW latter part - light airs
and variable

Sunday 11th

Begins with a Calm at sunset
shortened sail middle and latter part a pleasant
breeze from the SE standing on different tacks
at day light made all sail at 11 1/2 AM had a
squall with some rain

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R.D. Wood Master
Off Cape Dennis Cruising
Monday December 12th 1853

Began with light airs
and calm heading Sth and Wth at sunset shortened
sail at 10 PM tacked Ship heading East at mid
night tacked to the South heading Sth and Wth
at 2 AM hove aback the Main Yardsail and
lay until day light at day light Bowed full and
made all sail steering Wth Sth Cape Dennis in
sight Bearing Sth by E at 11 1/2 AM Raised
Iperm Whales Preaching huffed for them
so ended steering for the Whales Lat 41.08 P

Tuesday 13th

First part light breezes and calm
at 1 PM lowered for sperm Whales at 4 PM the Bow Boat
struck a Calhuc Whales. Dropped to the other Boats
struck a Whale each the Bow cut from the calf.
The Main Boat got stove and lost her Whale
at 8 PM all the Whales along side at 6 AM Comm
enced cutting at 8 1/2 finished cleared away
the Heads and commenced Bailing

Wednesday 14th

Moderate Breezes from the East and
calm employed Bailing at 7 AM saw sperm
Whales at 8 lowered the Boats for them at 10 AM
struck all four Boats the Main took the Whales
and the other Boats continued the Chase again
so ended 3 Boats chasing, latter part a light Breeze H

Thursday 15th

Commenced with a light Breeze
from the East wind and pleasant the Starboard
Boat struck a calf the Cow got the Line in her jaw
got them both cut from the calf and saved the Cow
at 4 PM got the Whales along side got up the tacks
cut in one Whales and started the In Boats, at 6 1/2
AM commenced cutting, at 11 finished so ended
Bailing

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. T. Wood Master

Off Cape Dennis cruising

Friday December 16th 1813

Moderate Breezes from the Eastward and pleasant - at 1 P.M. Raised sperm Whales Bailing at 3/3 P.M. Lowered 3 Boats but did not get far - at sunset came on Board so Ends employed Bailing

Saturday 17th

Commences with Light Breezes and variable with cloudy weather at 8 the weather set in equally with heavy showers of rain Cooked down the stores and took in the Spanker Gib and Fore

Sail. Latter part the wind from N.W. blowing quite fresh at 8 & 10 started the Works again

Lat 8.20 S

Long 113.00 East

Sunday 18th

First part strong Breezes from the West and cloudy at 4 P.M. finished Bailing and cooped the Coil and Lashed it - and took the stove in Boat in and put a new one on the cranes middle part light winds and cloudy latter part fresh Breezes from N.W. and equally with rain in abundance

Monday 19th

First - Moderate Breezes and cloudy middle part rainy at day light set the Gib and Main Sail and commenced Coopers the Coil for stowing down obliged to quit on account of rain

Tuesday 20th

First part fresh Breezes from the N.W. and cloudy commenced Coopers again at sunset hoisted Sail at day light commenced Coopers at 8 A.M. Began breaking out to stow down at 10 Began to start down a bit,

Latitude 7.30 S

Longitude 113.00

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head A.D. Wood Master
Off Cape Darnis Cruising

Wednesday December 21st 1843

Commenced with strong breezes from the South and began heading to E & E with the Main Yard aback, at 6 P.M. finished stowing down and partly stowed of the hold stowed one hundred and forty barrels, at sunset took in the Spanker St and Main Sail midate heavy squalls attended with much rain. Latter part squally, at intervals with some rain stowed off the fore hold Lat - 7th 20 S Long 152nd W & E

Thursday 22nd

These 24 hours variable weather continues & Blowing a double reefed Top Sail Breeze at other times Calm attended with showers of Rain employed Breaking and stowing the after hatchway to make stowage, heading to N E and S E and E Lat - 7th 20 S Long

Thursday
Friday 23rd

First part Cloudy heading from S E to E at sunset shortened sail and wore Ship heading from S W to West - at day light made all sail latter part quite pleasant again employed at various jobs pertaining to Ships rig and whaling Lat - 7th 39 S Long 152nd W by Lunar

Saturday 24th

Begins with moderate breezes from the South varying to S E and S W standing on different tacks working to the South Latter part heading from S W to S E W carrying all sail Latitude 18, 00 South Longitude 157th 32 East

Sunday 25th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S E heading S W and W S W at 2 P.M. the wind shifted to West - Braced round the yards and heading S the wind veered again to the South heading from S E to E & E at sunset - Shortened sail

Remarks of a Board Ship Guy Head N. Wood Master
tuning

Sunday December 23rd 1853
Continued

Midnight part heading from E & E
to E N under easy sail at daylight made all sail and
tacked ship heading N N W took & tacked again heading
SSE at 10 1/2 AM made Moor Larks Island bearing
4 by E about 10 Leagues distant at 11 tacked ship again
heading N N W

Monday 26th Lat 8.30 S Long 152.22 by Lunar and Chronom

Begins with a pleasant Breeze from
N N W heading N N and N N W at 4 1/2 PM saw 3 boats
tacked ship for them but they proved to be K. Ners tacked
ship again at sunset and took in the Light Sails
heading N N at daylight made all sail heading N and
N N W latter part variable winds and Calm

Tuesday 27th First part Light airs and Calm set
up the Lib and Fly ing Lib Guy's Lardard Side at
2 1/2 PM had a Squall from the S W with rain
took in the Light Sails at sunset double Reefed the
Top Sails standing on opposite tacks according as the
wind veered at daylight made all sail heading
W and W N W. Lat 8.66 South Long 151.37 E

Wednesday 28th

Begins with Moderate Breezes
from Y and S E heading Y and N N W at 2 PM
Saw a Breck on the Lee Bow at 3 PM Lower
for Sperm Whales the Main Boat struck and
got one the other Boats Chased to Windward
but without Success came on Board got
the tackles up and cut in the Whale and Braced
full heading E and E S E at 11 PM double reefed
the Top Sails at daylight made sail and commenced
Sailing heading N N W, latter part squally
took in the Light Sails

Lat 8.00 S

Long 151.52 E

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N. V. Wood Master
to mixing

Thursday 29th December 1853

Fresh Breezes and squally
running on different tacks endeavouring to get to the
Southward and Westward latter part all sail out at 2
o'clock finished Boiling the Whale turned up 2 barrels
Lat 7.51 S Long 15.1.31

Friday 30th

Light Breezes and variable with Calms
and Rain heading at all points of the Compass at 11 P
M had a squall from the S.W. Double reefed the Top
Sails and hauled up the Main Sail latter part carry
ing all sail heading from S.W. to N
Lat 7.45 S Long 15.1.22 East

Saturday 31st

First part light air and variable
middle part Calm latter part a light air from the S
heading N and N.W. at 9 A.M. the wind veered to
S.W. took ship heading from S.W. to S.E. saw Black
Fish and Porpoises
Lat 7.45 S Long 15.1.59 East

Sunday January 1st 1854

First part Light air
from the Southward heading from S.W. to E.S.E.
middle part Calm latter part a light air from the
S and S.E. heading S.W. and West
Lat 7.44 South Long 15.2.20 East

Monday 2^d

First part a moderate Breeze heading
from S.W. to S.W. middle part winds very variable
and squally with rain latter part Light Breeze
at daylight were ship heading S.E. Lat 7.41 Long 15.2.40

Tuesday 3^d Begins with strong Breezes from S.W.
heading S.E. and S at 6 P.M. took in the Light Sails
and struck ship heading from S.W. to N.W. at day
light made all sail heading N.W.

Lat 7.07 S

Long

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head N.Y. Wood Master
Crining

We were on January 4th 1854

First Part Moderate Breeze from the South heading NW at 4 PM tacked ship heading from S to SE, standing on different tacks through out the night middle part squally with very heavy showers of rain latter part light fair and calm. Unbent the Fore Sail to repair.
Lat 7.20 S Long 157.23 E

Thursday 5th Begins with light air from the South finished Repairing and bent the Fore Sail middle and latter parts Calm Unbent the Fore Top Sail to Repair, Lat 7.31 S Longitude 157.34 E

Friday 6th First part Calm employed repairing the Fore Top Sail finished and bent it, middle part a pleasant Breeze from the S and S.W heading S.E and S at 6 AM headed off to S.E tacked ship and headed West at 10 AM headed off NW and NW tacked ship again to the Southward heading from S.E to S
Lat 8.02 S Long 157.43 E

Saturday 7th Begins with a light Breeze from S.W and S.W heading from S.E to S, at 3 PM saw sperm Whales on the Lee Bow at 4 Lowered the Boats the Waist and Bow Boats struck and got a Whale each the other Boats continued the chase until sunset without success at 10 PM got the Whales alongside at daylight commenced cutting at 9 finished and bore ship heading West and NW, at meridian commenced Boiling

Lat 8.12 S Long 157.33 E

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N. & Wood Master
Cruising

Sunday January 8th 1854

Begins with light air from
SW and NW heading West-NW and WNW, middle
and latter parts Calm employed Boiling
Lat 8.10 S Long 151. 31 E

Monday 9th

First and middle parts Calm at
1 PM finished Boiling the Whales turned up 50 lbs
latter part a light air from the East
Long 151. 12 East Lat 8.10 South

Tuesday 10th

Begins with a pleasant Breeze from
the ESE heading SW and NW at 3 PM saw several
Whales lowered and chased them. The Starboard
and Larboard Boats struck the Starboard struck
the Bow Boat fastened to one of them so saved them
both got the Whales alongside and Braced full
heading E to NE at 6 AM hooked and commenced
cutting at 9 finished and commenced
Boiling at meridian, Lat 7. 54 S Long 151. 04 E

Wednesday 11th

Light Breezes and Calm heading
from E to SE by E middle part equally with rain
at 9 PM cooled the Work on account of rain at 10
started them again at 6 AM more Ship heading
from N to NW at meridian finished Boiling
the Whales turned up 40 lbs Lat 7. 44 Long 151. 38 E

Thursday 12th

First part moderate Breezes from
the NW and Calm at 5 PM a light Breeze sprung
up from about NW steering South at 3 AM
hove a bark the Main Yard and lay till daylight
at daylight Braced full and hoisted the Top Sail
at 8 AM double Reefed and commenced Cruising
at 9 saw several Whales lowered the
Boats the Main Boat struck one and
took him to the Ship the Other Boats Chasing
Lat Long

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. I. Board Master
Quinn

Friday January 13th 1854

Begins with light winds
from the Eastward and Cloudy weather Chase until
sunset then gave it up, at 6 PM hooked on and cut
in the whale and commenced Boiling but took
a down on account of Rain, so Ensign Calm
and Rainy Lat 8, 06 S Long 151, 25-

Saturday 14th

Commences with thick Rainy
weather at 3 PM started the Works again and
at the same time saw 4 or 5 Whales Cooked the
Works again Chase until sunset but did not
get a start Came on board and started the fires but
Cooked down again on account of Rain, at 4
PM then going again and commenced Cook-
ing for stowing down Lat 8, 06 S Long 150, 41

Sunday 15th

First part - Fresh Breeze and
Variable Steering East - at 4 PM finished Boi-
ling the Whale & turned up 30 barrels at day light
Commenced Breaking out to stow down Latter
part - light air Calm and Cloudy Steering East
Lat 7, 46 South

Monday 16th

Begins with moderate Breezes and
variable steering East - at sunset finished stowing
the Starboard side of the fore hold. Stowed 106 barrels
at day light - Commenced Breaking out the Starboard
side, Latter part much the same, Lat 7, 31 S Long 150, 37, 50

Tuesday 17th

Begins with fresh Breezes and variable
heading to E at 2 PM headed up to E at 6 PM
stowing down and stowed off the hold, middle
part a strong Breeze and Rainy Latter part
a moderate Breeze from about SE heading
from ESE to SE

Lat 7, 30 S

Long 151, 04 East

Stowed 50 bls

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. G. Wood Master
Cruising

Wednesday January 18th 1854

Begins with moderate breezes from E to S E heading S E and S W at 9 A M tacked ship heading from E to N E at 6 A M tacked ship heading from S to S E latter part squally with heavy showers of rain. Lat 8.33 No Observation

Thursday 19th

First part squally with much rain. Double Reefed the Top Sails 4-3 A M Calm and so remains until 5 P M when a light air springing up from about N E steering S at sunset took in the Main Sail Jib and Spanker and luffed to the wind with the Main Top Sail aback until 10 P M when we Braced full heading N E at 2 A M More Ship

But it soon died away Calm at daylight a light air from the South heading E S E at 1 P M More Ship heading from West to S W, Lat 8.19 Long 15.3.17 E

Friday 20th

Commences with fresh breezes from the South heading from West to S W at sunset Shortened Sail at 10 P M More Ship heading East latter part of the night Calm at daylight a light air springing up from the E S E heading N E under all Sail at 7 A M tacked ship heading S
Lat 8.17 South Long 15.1.49 East

Saturday 21st

First part Moderate breezes and squally with some rain heading from N W to S W the Land in sight Bearing about S at sunset shortened sail and tacked ship heading from N W to N N W middle part light winds and pleasant at 1 P M tacked ship heading N W at daylight made all sail at 6 A M saw sperm whales kept for them and lowered the boats But did not get fast at 9 gave up the chase and came On Board and Braced full heading S W

15.1.43 Chronom Lat 8.18 South Long 15.3.56 Sun

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head N. Y. Wood Mart
Cruising

Sunday January 22d 1854

Commenced with a fine Breeze from NW heading WNW at 1 1/2 PM saw sperm Whales and lowered the Boats in pursuit - got fast all four Boats and got the Whales along side at 4 PM at 6 PM Commenced cutting to Sea and it being very rugged at meridian finished sent down tackles and commenced clearing away heads, heading to the NE under double Reefs
Lat 8.20 S Long 153.12 East

Monday 23d

Begins with strong Breezes and rugged heading to the North, middle part squally with rain at 10 PM Cooled down on account of Rain at 1 PM started the Works again at 9 PM Cooled down again for Rain at meridian started the Works again, Calm and Cloudy

Tuesday 24th

First part light air and variable heading at all points of the Compass middle part rain with much Thunder and lightning at 4 PM Cooled down again on account of Rain at 6 started fires again at 10 Cooled down again, the rest of the 24 hours heavy showers of Rain with much thunder and lightning

Wednesday 25th

Commenced with a Calm with heavy showers of Rain at 2 PM the Weather cleared some started the Works again and finally made a finish of it - the Whales turned up 75 barrels, lowered down a Boat and tried the Current - found it setting to the NE at about 1/2 Knot per hour, middle and latter parts Calm and squally with rain

Thursday 26th

First part light air squally and rainy at sunset double reefed and hauled 80 fathoms Main Tack, latter part quite pleasant with light air and variable heading at all points of the Compass but in favouring to get to the westward,

Lat 7.41 S Long 154.36 East

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N.E. Wood Man
Cruising

Friday January 27th 1854

First part light airs and variable with cloudy weather heading to the westward when the wind will admit of it middle part the same carrying all sail, latter part light airs and Calms, employed Coopering to stow down
Lat 7° 31' S Long 154° 56'

Saturday 28th

Begins with light airs and Calms heading from N by S to S W with the wind from N to the West at 6 P.M. headed off to S E tacked ship and headed N to N middle part light airs and variable heading W by S chiefly, latter part a light breeze from N E steering W by S at 6 1/2 A.M. commenced breaking out to stow down at 9 1/2 finished breaking out and commenced (breaking) running down the Oil so End stowing down, Lat 7° 20' S Long 154° 06'

Sunday 29th

Commences with a light Breeze from S E steering W S W at 2 1/2 P.M. finished stowing down and stowed off the hold, and washed down the decks stowed off about 50 Barrells of Oil, middle part Calm at 3 A.M. had a light air from N E and so continued until 9 A.M. when the wind veered to S W in a squall Braced round heading from N W to N N W at Meridian Calm Lat 7° 44' South Long 153° 36' E

Monday 30th

There 24 hours Calm and light variable winds working to the westward heading at all points of the Compass, Lat 7° 24' S Long 153° 10'

Tuesday 31st

First and middle parts light airs and Calms latter part a Breeze from N W heading W S W, employed stowing off between decks Lat 7° 12' S Long 152° 50' East

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. D. Wood Master
Bonua. Port

Wednesday February 1st 1854

Moderate Breezes from the S and varying to ESE and SW with squalls of wind and rain latter part quite pleasant steering by W and NW. Lat 6.09 S Long 151.45

Thursday 2d

Fine - part pleasant Breezes from SW - variable made Point Five Buck Island of New Britain Bearing NW about 10 leagues in middle part squally with rain steering NE at 10 AM made Cape St George New Ireland bearing NW about 6 leagues dist -

Friday 3d

Light variable winds and Calm with rain throughout the 24 hours at 9 PM Double reefed the Top Sails at 8 AM furling out the reefs and set the Top Gallant sails, latter part quite pleasant but Calm, Cape St George in sight steering NE Lat 5.05 S Long 152.25

Saturday 4th

Light variable winds and thick weather with rain Calm and squalls at 10 PM Double reefed the Top Sails and hauled up the Courses at daylight made all sail at 8 AM Made Boumanas Island bearing about N by W by Compass. No Observation

Sunday 5th

Commences with a strong Breeze from SW which lasted until about 3 PM when it died away nearly Calm and hauled to the East and NE where ship heading NWW Boumanas Island about one point on the Lee Bow at 8 Tacked ship and headed E and E by N at 10 AM Double reefed steering East latter part light air and Calm steering East Boumanas Island Bearing West and Sir Charles Hardy Islands Bearing S by W Lat 3.58 S Long 154.18 E

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head A. J. Wood Master

Bound To The Eastward

Monday Feb 6th 1854

First part a light air from from the Westward steering East at 6 P.M. the wind Drifted up from the South steering by the wind heading from E by E to E and E N E middle part squally some rain latter part Calm employed repairing the Main Top Gallant Sail Lat. 4.00 N Long 15-4.01 E

Tues day 7th

Commences with a Calm at 2 P.M. Bent the Main Top Gallant sail at the same time the wind Drifted up from the Westward and continued baffling and squally throughout the middle part with some rain, latter part a fresh Breeze from about N E steering N E and N E by E carrying all Sail Lat 13.22 Long 15 6.30

Wednesday 8th

Begins with Fresh Breezes from N to N W carrying all Sail steering N E at 11 A.M. had a squall from the N.W. accompanied with heavy showers of rain took in the Top Gallant Sails hauled up the Courses and Clewed down the Top Sails, it continued raining for the remaining part of the 24 hours at 11 A.M. hoisted the Top Sails and Bowed the Sacks, No Ob.

Thursday 9th

Strong Breezes from the West and N.W. with heavy squalls of wind and rain steering E N E and N E under double Reefed Top Sails

Lat 1.25 Long 160.16 East

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. G. Wood Master
Working to the Eastward

Friday February 10th 1854 Strong Breezes from N.W.
to S.W. with heavy squalls of wind and rain
steering E.N.E. under double reefs.

Saturday 11th First part more moderate with
some rain steering E.N.E. at sunset close reefed
the Top Sails and flaked the Fore Sail and shifted
to the wind on the Starboard tack heading
from N.W. to N.E., middle part blowing
very fresh in squalls with a continual rain
throughout the night, latter part moderate but
rainy. Lat 50 miles S Long 163.25 E

Sunday 12th First part - G. W. S. breeze from the
North and E. on my heading E and E.N.E. at 6 P.M. the wind
veered to N.W. and soon in thick and rainy with
heavy squalls at 5 P.M. shifted to the North again latter
part fine weather made all sail
Lat 52 miles South Long 164.22 East

Monday 13th First part light air from the North
and pleasant at 6 P.M. close reefed the Top Sails
and flaked the Courses, Main and Spanker at day
light made all sail heading from E.N.E. to E.S.E.
with all sail out Lat 51.16 South Long 166.40 East

Tuesday 14th Moderate breezes from N and N.E.
heading E and E.S.E. by the wind at sunset short-
ened sail and tacked ship heading from N.W.
to N.E. at day light made all sail employed
setting up the Bob Stay and Gib Guys
Lat 47 miles S Long 165.42 E

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N. V. Wood Master
Sailing

Wednesday 15th February 1854

First part a fresh Breeze
from S E and E N E heading from N N W to N E and
by the wind at sunset shortened sail at daylight
made all sail heading from N N E to N E
Lat 1.06 South Long 165.18 East -

Thursday 16th

Begins with pleasant Breezes from
S E and E N E and pleasant at sunset shortened
sail and tacked ship heading from S E to S W
a part squally with rain at daylight made some
sail latter part squally with some rain took
in the Main Top Gallant sail and went to Reef
the Top Sails heading S E, Lat 1.04 N Long 165.22 E

Friday 17th

Fresh Breezes from the N E and East
at sunset shortened sail and tacked ship head-
ing East and E S E at daylight made all sail
at the same time saw 2 Sails a head at 8 A.M.
saw the Minerva 2d of New Bedford 32 months
out 1800 Whales and the Rambler of Nantucket
27 months 500 sperm both bound to Haverhill
from thence to the Ucholski Sea.

Saturday 18th

Moderate Breezes and pleasant
weather heading from E to S E carrying all sail

Sunday 19th

Begins with pleasant Breezes
from the East and S E at 2 P.M. made Pleas-
ant Island Bearing East about 10 Leagues
standing on different tacks throughout the
night working up to the Land at daylight
the Land Bore N E was standing in for
the Land

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N.Y. Wood Master
On the Line Cruising

Monday February 20th 1854

Light Breezes and pleasant
at 1 P.M. the natives came off to trade from the
N.E. side of the Island got about 28 hogs and
some Cocoa Nuts at 4 P.M. the canoes left - middle
part Calm at daylight - had a light Breeze
from S.E. heading E & E standing in for the
land at 10 A.M. the natives came off again
Bought about 25 more Pigs, so E had natives on
Board

Tuesday 21st

Light Breezes and variable at 4 P.M.
put the helm up and started the natives off
steering N middle and latter parts Calm
at Meridian the Land Bore E & E about
20 miles dist -

Lat 15 miles N Long 16 1/2

Wednesday 22nd

Moderate Breezes and variable
heading from E & E to N.E. by the wind with rain
Lat 11 miles North

Thursday 23rd

Moderate Breezes and variable
from E to N heading at all points of the compass
with heavy and continual showers of rain
Course North, Lat 10 10 North Long 16 1/2

Friday 24th

First part moderate Breezes
the North and N.W. heading from N.E.
to E & E middle part Calm latter part
a moderate Breeze from the South N.E.
heading from N.W. to N.W.

Lat 2.04 N. Long 16 1/2 17 East

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N. Y. Wood Master
Bound to Strong's Island

Saturday 25th Dec 1854

First part Moderate Breeze from the land N E Middle part strong N E Gales and squally doubt kept the Top Sails and put the Main Sail & its and spanker at day light set the Main sail & its and spanker

Lat - 3.36 North Long 16 5.12 E

Sunday 26th

Began with strong and steady N E Gales. Unreef the reef out the Fore and Main Top Sails latter part quite smooth turned the reef out the mizzen and set the Main Top Gallant Sail and Flying Jib. Lat - 5.10 North Long 16 3.10 E

Monday 27th

Commenced with fresh gales and cloudy weather steering N W by N carrying all sail at 4 1/2 PM under strong Island the lee & mer bearing West the depth a point bearing N W about 15 miles dist at sunset - shortened sail and wore ship off shore. Standing on different tacks throughout the night - at day light stood in for the Land

Got the Cables up bent them and got the anchors off the Bow steering N W for the Land

Tuesday 28th

Strong Gales and squally Coasted all round the Island but saw nothing in the shape of harbour or Inhabitants at 6 PM took the anchors on the Bow and secured them close Reeped the Top Sails and took in Jib and Courses middle and latter parts Blowing fresh with heavy squalls of wind and rain

Annals of the South Ship Gay Head N.Y. Road Master
Off. Youngs Island

Wednesday March 11th 184

Young N.E. Trades with heavy squall of wind and rain at 1 P.M. Hoisted the Fore Sail Reefed and at 10 P.M. latter part quite moderate Turned the reef out the Fore Sail and set the Main Sail Gib and spanker at 11 A.M. took in the Main Sail Gib and spanker and reefed the Fore Sail So. E. was heading from E to S.E. under double reefed Top Sails and reefed Fore Sail

Thursday 12th

Begins with strong gales from N.E. and very much at 2 P.M. Close reefed the Top Sails the foot rope to the Main Top Sail parted ahead it was fitted it - and set the Sail again at day kept off. Went for the Land at 10 A.M. The Captain went on shore to look at the harbour the ship laying off and on.

Friday 13th

Fresh N.E. Trades and quite pleasant at 2 P.M. The Captain On Board with a Pilot and kept the ship off for the passage at 3 1/2 P.M. came to anchor in 11 fathoms water at Strong's Island found the Caroline of New Bedford and the John and Elizabeth and the Black Warriors New London all bound for the North right Whaling

Saturday 14th

Fresh Trades and squally with some rain all hands ashore except the Main Boat crew as ship's keepers

Sunday 15th

Fresh Trades and rainy the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head N. E. Wood
at Group Island

Monday March 6th 1854

Here 24 hours Moderate
breezes with squalls of rain

Tuesday 7th

Fresh Breezes and rain, employed
at Ship's duty & on watch ashore

Wednesday 8th

First part winds variable and
quite pleasant middle part heavy showers
of rain latter part light air from West-day
light sent all 4 Boats to assist the John & Eliza
both to get out at 10 got out clear came in
with the Boats and went to the assistance of
the Black Warrior at meridian got her out
clear and came in again and went to the
Caroline of N. Bedford

Thursday 9th

Began with light air and
pleasant weather got the Caroline out clear
and returned at about 3 P she grounded a little
getting out - received no damage middle
part squally with rain, latter part pleasant
employed painting Ship

Friday 10th

First part pleasant latter part
rainy wind from the N & finished painting
at tide, and watch ashore

Saturday 11th

Pleasant excepting a shower
of rain occasionally all ashore except one
Boats crew Captain Curridge came on board
from ship Margaret-Scott now lying at the South harbor
with small Cox on board

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N. S. Wood Master
Sunday March 12th 1854

First part fine weather middle
part somewhat rainy latter part pleasant all hand &
On Board getting ready for watering

Monday 13th Breeze V E Trades and pleasant
employed Watering the Captain has gone over to
the Massachusetts to the Lee harbor

Tuesday 14th Pleasant Trades and fine
weather employed Watering 2 boats Crew on
liberty for the night - P

Wednesday 15th Light airs and pleasant employed
Watering and other harbor duty

Thursday 16th Light airs and calm employed
Hoisting and Watering

Friday 17th First part pleasant middle part
rainy latter part pleasant employed stowing Wood
and Water

Saturday 18th First part Pleasant middle and
latter parts rainy all ready for Sea Waiting an oppor-
tunity to get off -

Sunday 19th Variable weather and wind change
from West to N E with much rain

Monday 20th Light breezes from N W to N E middle
part heavy showers of rain latter part
quite pleasant

Remarks &c on Board Ship Gay Head N.S. Wood Master
Tuesday March 21st 1834

First part pleasant weather middle part rainy at 12 M Weighed anchor and stood to sea with a light breeze from the west-ward and 6 Boats ahead towing 2 of our own and 4 of the Kings at 8 1/2 AM got out clear Called the 4 Boats along side having a row of 3 each from NW at 10 AM the Captain went ashore the Ship Laying off and on
Wednesday 22nd

Moderate Breezes from the north and quite pleasant at 3 PM the Captain came on board squared the yards and steered S 1/2 E at 5 PM the Ship in South harbor in light went the Main Top Sail to repair

Lat 3.49 N

Long 16 3.00 East

Thursday 23rd

First part Moderate Breezes and pleasant finished the Main Top Sail and sent it at 6 PM had a heavy squall from the NW middle and latter parts the wind from the West steering E by S and S E No Obs

Friday 24th

First part heavy showers from the West and squalls with heavy showers of rain at sunset had tried sail at daylight made some sail

Saturday 25th

Variable weather and very rainy steering E by N under Close reefed Top Sails

Sunday 26th

First part rain middle and latter parts pleasant steering E by N Wind West

Monday 27th

First part very squally the wind shifting from N E to NW with heavy showers of rain Close reefed the Top Sails and luffed to the Wind heading from N to E at 2 AM More Ship heading 9 AM at 6 AM Made Sail and steered E by N again Latter part quite pleasant, Lat 3.5 N Long 170.09 E

A mark on board this Gay Head N. J. coast marker

On the Line

Tuesday March 28th 1854

Strong Breezes from N W
and squally with rain steering E by S under close
reefed Top Sails 10 men off duty Sick

Wednesday 29th

First part quite pleasant middle
and latter part squally and raining the wind
sailing from S W to S by W steering S E
Lat 6 miles South

Thursday 30th

First part Moderate middle
part light variable winds and Calm with
heavy showers of rain latter part light air from
the S W heading S E by the Wind
Lat 43 miles S Long 170, 35

Friday 31st

Light variable winds and Calm
steering S E at sunset shortened sail at
day light made all sail
Lat 120 South Long 171, 45 East

Saturday April 1st 1854

First part Light air from
the N W and pleasant steering S middle
part Calm latter part a light Breeze
from the N E steering S W

Lat 127 S

Long 171, 49 East

Sunday 2d

Strong Breezes and Calms
steering S and S by W and West

Lat 1, 34 S Long 160, 45

Remarks On Board Ship Fox Head R. Head Near
& Sailed to the Northward Cruising
Monday April 30 1844

First part - Calm middle part
variable winds and squally with rain. Reel the
Top Sails at day light - made all sail
steering S.W. and I.W. unbent the Main Top
Sail to repair. Latter part - pleasant with
the wind from the North.
Lat 2.45 S Long 169.12 East

Tuesday 4th - Pleasant weather with the
wind from the Northward steering S and I.W.
finished repairing the Sail and Bent it -
Lat 2.05 South Long No Observation

Wednesday 5th Begins with the wind from
the North and pleasant - steering S middle
part the wind East and squally with rain
double Reel the Top Sails at day light - made
Sail again. Latter part - pleasant when S.E.
Unbent the Fore Sail to repair
Lat 5.49 S Long 168.17 East

Thursday 6th First part a light Breeze from
East and pleasant - middle part Calm latter
part a pleasant Breeze from the North
steering S.W. and I employed repairing the Fore
Sail

Friday 7th First part - light Breezes from
the North and pleasant - middle part light
airs and changeable with Calm. Latter part
the wind from the Westward steering
by the wind heading I.W. finished the
Fore Sail and bent and unbent the Fore
Top Gallant Sail
Lat 6.50 South Long 167.55 East

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head T. D. Wood Master
Bound Westward
Saturday April 8th 1854

Light winds and Calm
finished repairing the Fore Top Gallant Sail and
bent it latter part equally with rain

Sunday 9th Light airs and Calm throughout
the whole 24 hours

Lat 7° 51' S

Long 167° 40' East

Monday 10th Commences with a dead Calm
latter part a light air from the ESE steering
West Unbent the Fore Top Sail to repair

Lat 7° 47' S

167° 08' East

Tuesday 11th First and middle parts light airs
and Calm latter part a moderate Breeze from
East and pleasant finished repairing and bent
the Fore Top Sail and unbent the Main Top to repair

Wednesday 12th Moderate Breezes from E to SE
steering West finished repairing and bent the
Main Top Sail

Lat 7° 21' S Long 164° 40' East

Thursday 13th Moderate Breezes from E to
SE steering West and M by S employed
fitting rigging

Lat 7° 32' S Long 163° 50' East

Friday 14th First part a fresh Breeze from
East and pleasant middle part the wind
at SE latter part a light Breeze from the E
and pleasant employed fitting the Top mast
Rigging

Lat 7° 38' S Long 162° 56' East

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N. Y. Wood Master
Bound Westward

Saturday 13th

Moderate Breezes from S E and
pleasant steering N N W at 10 AM saw Land
Bearing West Subject to the wind at 11 raised
spray of Whales at 11 1/2 lowered for them so did
the Boats in pursuit of Whales to 10

Sunday 14th

Commences with pleasant Breezes
from E S E the Boats in pursuit of Whales
at 1 PM the Bow Boat went on and missed
the Main Boat went on and struck the Bow
Boat went on again and fastened and
got stove and obliged to cut the Starboard
and Larboard Boat Chasing at about 3 1/2
PM the Larboard struck a Large Whale the
Starboard Boat fastened to him both boats
got stove but succeeded in killing the
Whale at 8 PM got him a long rib at
day light commenced cutting at 6 PM finished
and commenced Boiling at 10

Monday 15th

First part Light winds from the E
and Pleasant at 6 PM finished cutting sent down
tackles and commenced Boiling at 10 PM middle
part squally with rain latter part the same
Lat 7. 31 N Long 162. 10

Tuesday 16th

First and middle parts light wind
and Showery latter part pleasant employed
Boiling, saw a few Back

Lat 8.00 S Long 161. 32

Wednesday 17th

First part variable winds and
raining at 9 PM finished Boiling turned up
100 Barrels

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. J. Wood Master
Off Malanta Cruising

Thursday April 20th 1854

Light winds and variable
with occasionally a Rain squall employees repairing
the stowen Boats at 8 AM more ship heading NW
Lat 7.50 South Long 162.53 East

Friday 21st

Wind from light Breezes from
E and SE and squally with some Rain at
sunset shortened sail and more ship heading
from NE to E middle part rainy at daylight
more ship heading from SE to SW latter light-
Breezes and Clouds made all sail
Lat 7.44 S Long 162.11 East

Saturday 22d

Commences with moderate
Breezes from all parts of the compass and Calms
commenced cooping the Oil to stow down at day
light commenced P/Breaking out at meridian
got ready for starting the Oil
Lat P No Obs

Sunday 23

Light variable winds and squally
with Calms finished stowing down and stowed
off the hold stowed down 98 barrels Oil
Lat 7.15 Long 162.48

Monday 24th

Light variable winds and cloudy with
some rain and Calms at intervals
Lat 7.24 Long 162.54

Tuesday 25th

Commences with light airs and
variable with Calms latter part squally with
th heavy showers of rain at 10 1/2 AM don't the
keep the Top Rails and wore Ship at 11 1/2 AM
heading SE No Observation

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R.D. Wood Master
Off. Malanta Cruising

Wednesday 20th April 1854

First-part fresh Breezes from E and SE heading SW and SSW middle part light Breezes latter part fresh Breezes and pleasant heading SW employed at various jobs of ship duty. Lat - 8. 29 S Long 161. 30 East

Thursday 21st

Commences with brisk Trades and cloudy weather at 6 P.M. made Malanta Bearing S middle part Calm and latter part Calm and Cloudy employed painting Boats

Friday 22nd

First part light winds and variable with rain middle part moderate Breezes from E and SE heading from SSW to SSE the land in sight. Lat 8. 39 S Long 161. 40 East

Saturday 23rd

Begins with light Breezes from E to SE heading from SSW to SSE at 1 P.M. squared in the yards and steered West - the North Point of Malanta bearing W by N at 4 P.M. hauled up the main standing and dished out tacks through the night under easy sail latter part light winds Calm and rainy No Observation

Sunday 24th

First part variable winds from E to S steering West and WNW made Jones Island Bearing W by N latter the wind from N to NE steering WNW with all sail set. Lat 7. 20 S Long 159. 06 East

Monday May 1st 1854

First Part Moderate Breezes from the North and NE steering W by N at 6 P.M. the wind hauled to NW tacked sharp heading from E to NE middle part light variable winds and Calm with heavy showers of rain latter part a pleasant Breeze from the East steering W by N at 6 A.M. made Isabel Island bearing South 15 leagues distant

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. D. Wood Master
Off the Solomon Islands

Tuesday May 2d 1854

First part - light breezes from
E to S and N.W. middle part - Calm latter part - light airs
and variable. Trabel island in sight on our Starboard
Beam employed fitting Rigging &c saw Black Lish

Wednesday 3d

Light-variable winds and Calm
Middle part Calm with heavy showers of rain
Latter part the wind from N.E. and light
Lat - 6.41 South Long 15-

Thursday 4th

Commences with a Pleasant Breeze
from the N.E. steering N.W. middle part squally
with heavy showers of rain accompanied
with Thunder and Lightning, hauled up the
Courses and clewed down the Top Sails. Latter
part Calm, got the Row Boat out and
took the other one in and put her over board
and painted her Lat - 6.20 S Long 15 7.08

Friday 5th

Begins with Light airs and plea-
ant weather middle part squally with heavy
showers of Rain with Thunder and
lightning steering N by N latter part
light-airs and Calm. Saw Black Lish
Lat - 5.52 S Long 15 6.10 E

Saturday 6th

First part light Breezes and
Calm middle part variable winds latter
part a light Breeze from the East steering
N.W. and N
Lat - 5.13 S Long 155.42

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. L. Wood Master
off the Solomon Islands

Sunday May 7th 1854

First part light breeze from the N. and squally with some rain. Middle part very squally and wind variable with heavy showers of rain accompanied with thunder and lightning. Latter part pleasant with the wind from the West standing on opposite tacks made Bougainville Island bearing S. by E. about 15 leagues distant, Lat 5, 07 S Long 154, 05 E

Monday 8th

Light air and Calm heading W. by N. unbent the Main Top Gallant. Repaired and bent it.

Tuesday 9th

Began with a Calm made the Island of Pohn. Middle part a light breeze from the South at daylight the Land in sight bearing S. by E. at 8 A.M. saw sperm Whales going quick to windward at 9 A.M. a canoe came alongside with 20 natives in it well armed traded with them for a few Coconuts and let them go the Whales out of sight Lat

Wednesday 10th

First part fresh breeze from the South and pleasant at 1/2 past meridian raised a shoal of Whales alongside of the ship lowered but saw none but once after latter part squally and Rainy. Lat 5, 00 S Long 154, 00 E

Thursday 11th

Strong breeze from the South and very squally with heavy showers of Rain standing on different tacks working to the South

Lat 5, 30

Long 152, 45 E

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. D. Wood Master
Off. New Ireland

Friday May 12th 1854

First part strong Breezes from the South and thick weather at 3 P.M. quite moderate turned out the reefs at 7 set in squally again Double reefed the Top Sails middle part Calm squally and rainy latter part more moderate but rainy made all sail heading from S by E to S E by S and sometimes E by S
No Obs Lat by Reck. 5.30 Long 113.04 E

Saturday 13th

First Part fresh Breezes from the South and very rainy middle part light Breezes and variable with Calm at intervals Latter part a light Breeze from N.W. at 10 A.M. the wind hauled to S.E. at meridian tacked Ship heading from S.W. to S.W. Lat 6.17 South Long 113.10 East

Sunday 14th

Commences with strong Breezes from S.E. and Rainy at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the East steering N.E. by E carrying all sail
Lat 7.45 S Long 115.2.45 East

Monday 15th

First part light Breezes and variable with Calm middle part light Breezes from the South Latter part the wind from S.E. to E steering S.W. at 10 1/2 A.M. made the Linner Islands Bearing S.W. 20 E and steering for Cape Darnley. Lat 8.20 S Long 115.36 E

Tuesday 16th

Light Trades and pleasant Probrands Island in sight veering S.W. by W at 4 P.M. saw sperm Whales Came up with them and lowered about 10 minutes before sunset got within 2 Boat Length of him when he went down saw no more of him it being dark came on board and lay aback through the night at day light Breeze from N.E. 15-15

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. D. Wood Master.
Cruising

Wednesday May 17th 1854

Moderate Breezes from the Eastward
and Pleasant standing in for Cape Dennis steering S by E
Thursday 18th Lat -

Commences with Light Breezes and
pleasant weather at 1 P.M. had a squall from the
East and a fresh Breeze after it saw several Canoes
coming off but did not stop for them at 2 P.M.
went off with 3 Boats to trade for yams at 4 P.M.
came off loaded and having got about 40 Barrels
discharged the Boats and more ship heading
E & E and N E. Latter part Rainy
Lat 7° 44' S Long 157° 31' East

Friday 19th

Moderate Breezes from S to E
heading N & E and E & E at sunset tacked ship
heading from S by W to S by E and S & E weather
squally with rain at 9 A.M. made the Land
bearing S Lat 8° 26' S

Saturday 20th

Light Breezes and squally with
Rain at intervals standing on different tacks

Sunday 21st. First part Rainy Latter part quite
Pleasant heading S by E the Land in sight at
sunset shortened sail at day light made all sail
Lat 8° 34'

Monday 22^d

First Part pleasant middle part
Rainy Latter part a fine Breeze from East
heading S & E Lat 8° 26' S

Tuesday 23^d

Commences with a Pleasant Breeze
from E & E steering N for Grobrands Island. Run
down past the Island and luffed to on the
Starboard tack at 4 P.M. middle part squally
and Rainy shortened sail at day light made
all sail again Latter part quite pleasant heading
from E & E to N E Lat 7° 30' S Long 152° 00' E

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. T. Wood Master
Off Cape Dennis Cruising

Wednesday May 24th 1854

Moderate Breezes and pleasant-
standing on different tacks, employed at various jobs
of Ship's duty

Thursday 25th

Moderate Breezes and pleasant-
standing on different tacks.

Lat 8^{..} 38 N

Long

Friday 26th

Light Breezes and pleasant at sunset
took in the Light Sails at daylight made all sail
heading in for Hunters Isles run down past the
Islands saw Inhabitants on one of them

Lat 8^{..} 50 N

Long

Saturday 27th

First part Fresh Breezes and pleasant
middle part light airs and rainy latter part
fresh Breezes at daylight made all sail and
steered West run down past the Islands
and then steered W. N. W. for North Island

Lat 8^{..} 23 N

Long

Sunday 28th

Begins with fresh Breezes from E. S. E.
steering W. N. W. at P. M. Subject to the Wind heading
from E. S. E. to N. E. at daylight tacked Ship and
made all sail saw Black Fish at 10 A. M. made
Cape Dennis Bearing S. by E. and heading in for
the Land

Monday 29th

Begins with Fresh Breezes and squally
at 12 part fresh Breezes and squally
steering N. E. at sunset double Reefed being squally
middle part Blowing hard in squalls took in
the spanker and Main Sail at daylight
made all sail it being quite Moderate, Lat 8^{..} 8 N
saw Breaches going to windward did not get near
enough to tell what they were, suppose them to be Sperm
Whales, the weather being squally again Lat 7^{..} 18 N 71^{..} 30 W

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. D. Wood Master
Off Cape Lewis Cruising

Tuesday May 30th 1854

Commences with strong Trades and squally weather at 1 P.M. Double Reefed the Top Sails at 6 P.M. took in the Courses Lih and spanker at 9 A.M. Close Reefed the Top Sails it blowing very fresh in squalls with heavy showers of rain, at 6 A.M. set the Fore Sail and Lih and turned one Reef out of the Main Top Sail, so Ends squally and Rainy heading from N by N to N E, Lat-7. 49 S Long 152. 34 East-

Wednesday 31st-

Strong Trades blowing quite hard in squalls with rain at 6 P.M. Reefed the Fore Sail and let it and took in the Lih at 1 A.M. More ship heading from S to P.M. at 6 A.M. set Lih and turned the Reef in 1 of the Fore Sail. No Observation

Thursday June 1st 1854

At these 24 hours Blowing very hard with severe squalls with rain, split the Fore Top Mast Stay Sail and unbent it
Lat-7. 59 S Long 152. 48-

Friday 2d

The weather still continues without much alteration at 6 P.M. took in the Lih and Fore Sail, got the Fore Spencer up and bent it.

Saturday 3d

Strong Breezes and squally but not much rain repaired the Fore Top Mast Stay Sail and bent it. Latter part commenced raining again
Lat-7. 32 S Long

Sunday 4th

The weather still continues bad with severe squalls and much rain but rather better than it has been previously, at 8 A.M. set the Lih

Monday 5th Commences with strong Breezes and and squally weather, with much rain latter part moderating and clearing up at 6 A.M. made all Sail heading S W and S W

Lat-7. 18 S Long 152.

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. D. Wood Master
Cruising

Tuesday 6th

Fine Breeze and quite pleasant at sunset took in the Light sails heading S W by W at 9 P.M. tacked ship heading E and E N E at 5 A.M. Tacked again heading S W and S W by S. at daylight made all sail
Lat ^{at} Long

Wednesday 7th

First part - Fine Breeze and quite pleasant heading S W at 3 P.M. made Hunters Islands bearing S W and S W at sunset took the Light sails Middle part squally Laying with the Main Yard aback at day light braced full and stood in for the Land at 11 A.M. made Cape Horn bearing N W, mended the Flying Jib and repaired it - Lat Long 15 1.04

Thursday 8th

First Part - Strong Breeze and pleasant at 2 P.M. Went ashore with 3 Boats for Yams at 4 P.M. Returned on board Loaded Laying off and on through the night at daylight were still in shore, and at 11 A.M. went in again with 3 boats for Yams, Latter part - pleasant

Friday 9th

First part - Fine Breeze and pleasant at 1 P.M. the Boats returned Loaded recharged them Braced full and steered N until 8 P.M. when we double Reefed and Luffed to the Wind heading E and E N E Latter part strong Breezes and rugged employed stowing away Descriers Latter part more moderate turned out the Reefs
Long 15 1.34

Saturday 10th

Begins with strong Breeze and squally with Rain double Reefed again heading E N E on the Star board and S W on the Larboard Tack, middle part - Blowing fresh with considerable Rain

Lat

Long 15 3

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. D. Wood Master
Cruising

Sunday 11th June 1854

Commences with strong Breezes and Rainy heading E by N middle part quite pleasant heading S W and S by N on the Larboard Yacht Latter part pleasant made all sail Lat. Long 154.00

Monday 12th Begins with pleasant weather heading from E to N E carrying all sail at 3 PM made the Treasury Isle bearing E by N about 10 Leagues distant middle part squally shortened sail at day light turned out the keels at 9 AM saw a sail on the Starboard Beam steering about N W at 9 1/2 saw sperm Whales Close aboard of us Lowered and chased but without success at meridian came on board and steered N, Lat Long 154.20

Tuesday 13th First part strong Breezes and rugged steering middle part squally and Rainy steering N W at sunset shortened sail at day light made all sail at 10 1/2 AM saw sperm Whales kept the ship for them, the Land in sight

Wednesday 14th Commences with fresh Breezes from the South sperm Whales in sight going N by E to Windward at sunset shortened sail standing on different tacks at day light made sail Latter part Calm and Rainy

Thursday 15th Begins with pleasant Breezes from the N W steering N and N W at sunset took in the Top Gallant Sails and stood by the Wind on different Tacks throughout the night at day light made all sail Latter part light airs and Calm at 10 AM 2 Canoes with about 20 natives in each came along side, traded with them for a few Cocoa Nuts, a ship in sight

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. D. Wood Master
Cruising
Friday June 16th 1854

Commences with Light airs and
Calms heading N.W. chiefly at 1 P.M. another Canoe
with 7 natives Came along side middle part light
airs from West and I.W. steering N. at 3 P.M. hauled
up and steered E. Latter part Light airs from the
West and pleasant with from S.E. to S.W. Banks
in Sight Bearing South and Sir Charles Harveys
Islands Bearing N.

Saturday 17th

First part light Breezes from
N.W. to N.W. steering E by Compass, middle part a pleasant
Breeze from N.W. Latter part the same with
Light showers of rain Lat 4.12 S Long 134.27

Sunday 18th

Begins with a light Breeze varying
from N.W. to S.W. middle part light airs and variable
with Calms Latter part the wind from S to E & E
heading from E to N.W. and N.W. at Meridian
Beaced round heading E to S.E. on the Larkboard
Back Lat 4.08 S Long 134.40 E

Monday 19th

Light airs and variable from S.W.
to N.W. and N.E. Latter part much the same
with some Rain rebuilt the Old Main Top
Sail and bent a new one, heading E and E by N
Lat 4.07 S Long 135.00 E

Tuesday 20th

Light-airs and variable S.E., N.W., and West
heading E and E by S chiefly employed
making a Fore Top Sail out of the Old Main
Top Sail. at 9 A.M. saw several Whales however
all four Boats at 10 1/2 A.M. the Bow Boat
on and missed, so E and the Boats chasing
the Whales

Lat 4.14 S Long 136.20

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. D. Wood Master
Cruising

Wednesday June 21st 1854

First part - Light air and variable with Calms. Chased the Whales until sunset but did not get another chance at them. middle part - a light air from the S E heading E N E and N E Latter part Calm, employed on the Fore Top Sail suspended William Shumo from further duty as Boat Steerer and put John Palmer in his place
Lat - 4.00 Long 156.03 E

Thursday 22^d

Light air and variable from S E to E with Calms at intervals heading from E N E to N N E employed on the Fore Top Sail
Lat - 3.43 S Long 156.23 E

Friday 23^d

Light air and Calm employed on the Fore Top Sail, finished and bent it heading E N E and N N E
Lat 3.33 S Long 156.25 E

Saturday 24th

Calm throughout the whole 24 hours with a light East Breeze at intervals, employed cleaning and painting the Iron work

Lat 3.34 S

Long 156.27 E

Sunday 25th

First and middle part Light air and Calm Latter part a pleasant Breeze from the S E heading E N E and N E. nothing in sight - Lat 3.17 S Long 156.36 E

Monday 26th

First and middle parts Light-airs and Pleasant Latter part a pleasant Breeze from the S E heading E N E at daylight saw 3 sperm Whales and lowered in 2 of them. 20 Cows the Boats Chasing, the Bow Starboard and Main Boat got a Whale each. Lat 3.08 S Long 157.13 E

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head A. G. Wood Master
Quiring

Sunday 27th June 1854

Commences with a calm at 3 PM got the whales at 4 commenced cutting at sunset gave up cutting having cut 2 of the Whales middle part a light Breeze with some rain from the S E at day light hooked on and cut in the other Whale cleared away the heads and started the works at 9 AM saw sperm Whales again lowered for them the Harst Boat struck them the rest went to Winward very quick got the Whale along side at meridian Lat- 2.59 S Long 157.24

Monday 28th

Begins with fresh Breezes from S E hooked on and cut in the Whale and started the works middle and latter parts light Breezes and variable from N to E with light showers of rain employed Boiling Lat- 3.05 S Long 158.08

Tuesday 29th

Light-variable winds mostly from the S E heading from E to N E Employed Boiling Lat- 2.56 S Long 158.14 E

Wednesday 30th

Fresh Breezes S E and please heading E and E N E at 4 PM finished Boiling the Whales turned up 95 Barrells latter part squally with some rain Lat- 2.25 S Long 159.31

Thursday July 1st 1854

Begins with strong Breezes from S E to E Double Reefed the Top Gails middle part heavy squalls both kind and rain

Lat- 2.11 S

Long 159.15 East

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head R. D. Wood Ma
Leaving

Sunday July 2d 1854

Begins with very variable weather strong Breezes and Calms with heavy showers of rain at sunset hauled up the Courses took in Jib and spanker and Close Reefed the Top Sails, middle part heavy squalls both wind and rain from N.W. to W. Latter part quite pleasant made all sail at 10 A.M. set in squally again took in the light Sails Lat 2. 48 N Long 159. 45 E

Monday 3d

First Part squally and rainy at sunset double Reefed the Top Sails and hauled up the Courses heading from E by N to E by S Coopersed the Oil for stowing down Lat 2. 56 N Long 160. 09 E

Tuesday 4th

First Part Moderate Breezes from S E to E heading East N.E. by the wind Broke out the hold for stowing down at 8 A.M. commenced running down the Oil Latter part light Breezes and Pleasant, Lat 2. 50 N Long 160. 25 E

Wednesday 5th

Begins with light Breezes from S E and Pleasant middle part the Winds variable heading from S E to S at 6 A.M. more ship heading N.E. and N.E. finished stowing down and stowed off the hold stowed off 80 Barrells Oil, Latter part winds from E S E and light Lat 2. 25 N Long 160. 40 E

Thursday 6th

Strong Breezes and very squally with heavy showers of rain at sunset Double Reefed the Top Sails and hauled up the Courses at day light made sail

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N. J. Wood Master
Cruising

Friday July 7th 1854

Begins strong Breezes and
squally weather with plenty of rain at sunset short-
ened sail heading from N E to N at day light saw
a sail on our weather quarter on the Starboard tack
at 7 A M made sail and tacked ship the other ships
having tacked and standing towards at 8 A M spoke
Ship Kensington Clark of New Bedford 21 months
out 500 speck at 6 P M parted Company
Lat 1.45 - S Long 160.00

Saturday 8th

Squally with the wind variable
at sunset shortened sail and parted Company
with the Kensington, at day light made sail
the Kensington in sight - Latter part some rain
Lat 4 miles S Long 160.38

Sunday 9th

First Part quite pleasant spoke the
Kensington at 10 P M parted Company latter part
squally and rainy took in the light sails
Lat 29 miles north Long 160.11

Monday 10th

First part the wind from E to N E
and squally with rain heading from N E to N middle
part pleasant latter part the same without the
Fore Top Gallant Sail to repair heading from S E to S W
Lat 19 miles north Long 159.38 East

Tuesday 11th

Begins with pleasant weather with the
wind from E to S E heading S E to S W at sunset
shortened sail and tacked ship finished the Fore Top
Gallant Sail and bent it middle part the winds
light and variable heading E, latter part squally
with rain at 10 A M Close Reefed and took in
the Courses and Lie it blowing very hard from S E
with heavy showers of rain

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head R. G. Wood Master
Cruising

Wednesday July 12th 1854

Commenced with strong Breeze from S E to E with heavy squalls and heavy showers of rain, at 4 P M the weather commenced moderating, set the Fore Sail and furlled the Reef out of the Main Top Sail and one out the Fore middle part light variable winds and calm at day light - turned the reef out and made all Sail heading from E to N E, employed sewing up Cloth & steps into the Fore Sail and making a Fore Top Gallant Sail out of the old Main, Lat 39 miles North Long 160.15 E

Thursday 13th

First part pleasant heading from N E to N at 6 P M shortened sail and tacked ship heading S and S E, middle part squally with rain, latter part a fresh Breeze from about E heading S E, employed repairing old sails, Lat 15 miles N Long 160.19 E

Friday 14th

First part moderate Breeze from E heading from S to S E by the wind unbent the Fore Sail to repair at 10 P M set in squally with rain rolled up the Sail and stowed it away

Lat 56 miles South Long 160.38 E

Saturday 15th

Commenced with pleasant weather with the wind from S E and E heading from E to E to N E and sometimes to N at 3 P M Driven round the Yards heading S and S E finished the Fore Sail and beat it, middle part squally with rain latter part pleasant - Lat 11.46 S Long 160.12 E

Sunday 16

First part squally with rain heading from S W to S E middle part pleasant wore ship heading from N to N E, latter part strong Breezes and squally down the Reefed the Top Sails and furlled the Mizzen having split it in a squall Lat 2.12 S Long 159.50 E

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. D. Wood. Master
Cruising

Monday July 17th 1854 Begins with strong Breezes
and squally with rain heading Land NE at 2
PM the weather moderated set the Fore Sail Jib
and Main Sail. at 6 PM. Wore Ship heading from
SW to SE, middle part squally. Latter part pleasant
made all Sail. unbent the Mizzen Top Sail to repair
Lat 31.20 S Long 159.45 E

Tuesday 18th First part moderate Breezes and
quite pleasant heading Land SE finished the Mizzen
in Top Sail unbent it. and unbent the Spanker
to repair, middle part squally at day light made
all Sail and commenced on the Spanker at 10 AM
the weather set in squally and rainy, hauled the
Top Gallant Sails and Clewed down fore and aft
at meridian made sail again, weather thick and
rainy. No Observation

Wednesday 19th Commences with thick hazy weather
finished repairing the Spanker and bent it -
middle part squally and winds variable latter
part pleasant heading SE and SW unbent the
Main Sail to repair. Lat 4.00 S Long 159.00 E

Thursday 20th First part pleasant heading
from SW to SE finished repairing and
bent the Main Sail, middle part light
winds with some rain Lay about the First
part of the Night Latter part heading NE
at day light made all Sail and wore Ship
heading SW and SE at 10 AM set in with
heavy squalls from SE hauled up Courses and
Clew down fore and aft split the Fore Top Mast
from bend to foot Lat 15.60 S

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head A. V. Wood Mass
Sailing

Friday July 21st 1854

Commences with strong
Breezes and squalls at sunset shortened sail
at daylight made all sail and squared in
steering. The latter part rainy the wind from
S E heading S W Lat 4. 15.8 Long 157. 29

Saturday 22d

Begins with Light Breezes
from S E heading S W repaired the fore
Yard Mast stay sail and bent it - middle
part Calm, latter part a continual rain
No Observation

Sunday 23d

Commences with light
Breezes from N W steering S E and E
middle part the same with Calm and
Rain latter part the wind from S E
steering S W and N W Lat 5. 48 Long 156. 27

Monday 24th

First part pleasant with
the wind from E S E steering N S W at 3 P M
Made Bower Bearing N S W at sunset
steered N N W middle part rainy steering
N W at daylight made all sail and
at the same time saw sperm Whales
and lowered the Boats in pursuit of
them Light airs and Calm Boats in
pursuit of the Whales Bower in
sight

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N. D. Wood Master
Off Bouca Guining

Tuesday July 25th 1854

First part light air from the E and Calm at 3 P.M. the Starboard and Main Boats came on Board the other Boats on the Weather Bow chasing the Bow Boat fired and killed a Whale with one of the Bomb Lances Brought him alongside and cut him in middle part Pleasant at day light - set in squally with heavy showers of rain and so continued until 9 P.M. when the weather cleared some started the Works, so Ends Boiling heading S.W.

Wednesday 26th

Commences with Light Breezes from the S and S.E. heading S.W. and S.W. at 2 P.M. More Ship heading S.W. to N.E. at 5 P.M. set in squally again with heavy showers of rain shortened sail and Coaled down the Works minor part Rainy and Winds variable heading to the Eastward. Latter part pleasant at day light started the Works again and finished Boiling the Whale turned up 23 Barrells, the Land in sight
Lat 5° 37' Long 15° 3' 27"

Thursday 27th

First part Light air from S and S.E. heading from E to N.E. at sunset shortened sail at day light made all sail and More Ship heading N and N.W. with a light Breeze
Lat 5° 33' Long 15° 3' 02"

Friday 28th

First part light Breezes from the S.E. and Pleasant heading N.W. and S.W. at 10 P.M. More Ship heading E and E.E. at 2^{1/2} hauled back at day light made all sail and steered N.W. and More latter part Pleasant Bouca in sight on the Starboard Beam about 3 miles distant -
Lat 5° 00' S Long 15° 4' 25" E

On Board Ship Gay Head N.Y. Wood Master
Cruising

Saturday July 29th 1854

Begins with pleasant Breezes

from the East steering West and N.W. several Canoes
in sight coming off only 2 succeeded in reaching the
Ship the wind hauled to the Southward. Triced
sharp heading N.W. by the wind at sunset tacked
ship heading E and N.E. middle part Calm
at 10 A.M. a Light Breeze sprung up from the
South heading E and E.N.E.

Sunday 30th

First part light Breeze from
N.E. and E heading E and N.E. at sunset tacked
Ship heading from N.W. to N.N.W. middle and
latter parts strong Breezes took in the Light
Sails at day light, made all Sail

Lat 6.20 N Long 15.2.48 East

Monday 31st

First part squally with some rain head
ing N.W. and N.W. at sunset double reefed the top
Sails middle part quite moderate turned out
the reefs set the Main Sail Jib and spanker
at 9 A.M. set the Main top Gallant sail and flying jib
employed at Ship's duty. Lat 7.58 N Long 15.45 E

Tuesday August 1st 1854

Commences with fresh
Breezes and squally weather at 2 P.M. took in
the Light Sails at sunset close reefed the top Sails and
reefed the fore sail and took in the Main Sail Jib
and spanker, at day light turned all reefs out the
Main top sail and set out the fore and Mizzen
and set the Main sail Jib and spanker
heading E to N.E. from 8 P.M. until 10 A.M. when
we tacked Ship heading from N.W. to N.W.

Lat 8.08 N Long 15.2.10 East

Mencks & on Board Ship Gay Head R. P. Wood Master

Unloading

Wednesday August 2d 1854

Commences with strong
Gales and pleasant heading S W at 3 P M made
Hunters Isles bearing S W at 5 P M saw sperm
Whales and lowered 3 Boats for them but did not
get near them at 6 Came on Board and shortened
Sail heading from E to N E at 11 A M wore ship
heading S W made Hunters Isles bearing S
Cat Long

Thursday 3d

Commences with strong Gales and
clear weather steering N by E at 2 P M Made Gibraltar
Island bearing N by S run down past the Island
and at sunset shortened Sail and luffed to the
wind on the Starboard Yack heading from N E to E
Latter part quite moderate made some Sail.
Cat 8.00 S Long 151.5-8 E

Friday 4th

Begins with strong Gales and rugged
weather heading from E to N E at midnight wore
ship heading S W Latter part quite moderate
made some Sail and commenced painting
inside where the wood required it

Cat 7.50 S

Long 152.05-E

Saturday 5th

Begins with strong Gales and quite
rugged gave up Painting on account of the weather
heading S W at sunset shortened Sail and at
9 P M wore ship heading from N E to E N E
at day light made some Sail and at 10 A M took
in some Latter part blowing quite fresh and
pretty rugged 7.40 S 152.45-E

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N. H. Wood Master
Cruising

Sunday August 6th 1854

Commences with strong trades and
bumped weather heading ENE and NE at sunset tacked
ship and shortened sail heading S.W. and N.W. at day
light set the Lib and Main sail 7. 5-5-9 11-2. 10 E

Monday 7th

Begins with strong trades and bumped
weather at sunset close reefed the Top Sails and took in
the Lib and Spanker and furlled the Main Course
and reefed the Fore at daylight made some sail
and bore ship heading ENE and E

Tuesday 8th

Commences with strong breezes and bump-
ed heading E and ENE at 4 P.M. put the ship under
sloop part the weather looking very bad middle part
rainy and squally latter part quite pleasant at 8 P.M.
bore ship steering N.W. carrying all sail
Lat 7. 45.9 Long 154.02

Wednesday 9th

First part squally with some rain at
sunset shortened sail steering from N to N.W.
middle part quite pleasant at daylight made all
sail steering N.W. Lat 8. 24.9 Long 152.30

Thursday 10th

Begins with fine weather steering W and
N.W. at 1 P.M. made Gunter's Sles at sunset shortened
sail and luffed to the wind on the starboard
tack heading N.E at 2 P.M. tacked ship heading
S at daylight made all sail and steered W and
N.W. latter part rainy Gunter's Sles in sight Bearing
N. at 11 1/2 Saw 1 sperm Whales

Friday 11th

First Part Light air and calm the
Boat's chasing the Whales at sunset gave up the chase
and came on Board and shortened sail middle
part squally with rain at 11 P.M. bore ship
heading N.W. at daylight made all sail

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N. E. Wood Master
Cruising

Saturday August 12th 1854

Commences with fresh
shades and rainy weather at 1 P.M. kept off and steered
from S.W. to W. at sunset luffed to the wind
on the Starboard tack heading E to N.E. at 1 P.M.
More Ship heading S.W. and S.W. latter part pleasant
made all sail Lat-8.50 Long 151.32

Sunday 13th

First part pleasant heading S.W.
at 1 1/2 P.M. Yacked ship heading from E to N.E.
at sunset took in the light sails at 2 1/2 P.M. Yacked
Ship heading S.W. at daylight made all

Sail at 8 A.M. kept and steered from S.W. W. and
N.W. among the Hunter Isles at 11 had a squall
and shortened sail to double reefs

Monday 14th

First part light Breeze and hazy
at 1 P.M. set the Main Top Gallant Sail and
luffed to the wind heading E and E.N.E. at
sunset shortened sail and at 2 P.M. More Ship
heading S.W. to S.W. at 8 A.M. made Cape Dennis
round down past the Island as far as North Island
and luffed to the wind at meridian heading
E to N.E.

Tuesday 15th

Commences with moderate Breeze
and pleasant heading to the E and E.N.E.
at sunset shortened sail at day light made
all sail steering S.W. and S.W. by the wind
at 8 A.M. made the Land and steered off heading
N.W. and N.N.W. at meridian luffed to
the Wind to the Eastward employed at various
jobs of Ship's duty fitting Chitting Gear &c

Lat-8.13 E

Long 151.03 E

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R.D. Wood Master
Cruising

Wednesday August 16th 1854

Begins with fresh Trades and Pleasant heading East and ENE at sunset shortened sail middle part equally with heavy showers of rain at day light made all sail latter part Light & Breezes and Pleasant heading from E to NE employed stripping and fitting the Top Mast Stays and Bob stays. Lat 7° 38' Long 151° 23' E

Thursday 17th

First part - Moderate Trades and Pleasant heading from E to NE at 11 1/2 PM Pack'd Ship heading from NE to NNE carrying all sail employed fitting the Cutting gear Lat 7° 55' South Long 151° 27' E

Friday 18th

Commences with Moderate Trades and Pleasant weather heading from N to NNE carrying all sail at sunset took in the Light Sails and tack'd or Ship heading East & the Land in sight bearing NE at day light set in equally with heavy showers of rain at 9 AM double reefed the Top Sails heading from N to NNE

Saturday 19th

Begins with Strong Breezes from NE with heavy showers of rain at 1 PM More Ship heading from E to ENE at sunset took in the Top and spanker at day light set the Top and spanker and More Ship heading South and NNE at 9 AM turned the reef out the Fore and Mizzen Top Sails. Weather thick and hazy.

Sunday 20th

Begins with strong trades and equally at sunset put the ship under short sail the weather looking Bad heading East and ENE until 3 AM when True More Ship heading NNE and S at 11 AM the Land one Island Bearing NE and one NNE Cape Dennis Bearing about NNE, carrying all sail wind light from ENE. Lat 8° 19' S Long

Annals On Board Ship Jay Head H. Wood Mast
Quising

Monday August 21st 1854 First part light Breezes
from S E and Pleasant heading S W at sunset short-
ened Sail and More ship heading E middle part
light winds and variable heading at all points of
the compass. Latter part a moderate Breeze and
fine weather heading from E to N E. set up the
Fore and Main Rigging Larboard side the land
in sight on the Starboard quarter Lat Long 15-1-40

Tuesday 22d

Commences with a moderate
Breeze from the E S E and S E heading E S E and N E
at sunset took in the Light Sails at 11 A M the weather
set in thick and squally with heavy showers of
rain doubled reefed the Top Sails and took in the
Jib and spanker at day set the Jib and spanker
and turned out the reefs at 9 A M set the Main
Top Gallant sail at meridian took it in at
8 tacked ship to S W Lat 8-10 S Long 11-1-43

Wednesday 23d

Begins with Strong Trades and
blow as weather heading S W at 3 P M doubled reefed
the Top Sails at sunset took in the Spanker Jib and
Main Sail and More ship heading E and E S E
at day light turned out the reefs and set the Jib
and Main Sail at 11 A M the weather set in thick
and Rainy and so continues the remaining part
of the 24 hours

Thursday 24th

First part light air and variable
with some fine rain at 3 P M the wind shifted to
S E and E S E with a good Breeze heading from E
to E S E at sunset shortened Sail at midnight
More ship heading from S W by S to S W at 11 A M
made the Quiver Isle Bearing S about 25 miles
distant Lat 8.05 S Long 11-1-57

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head A. W. Wood Master
Cruising
Friday August 25th 1854

First part Fresh Breezes
from S E and Cloudy heading S W at sunset shortened
a Sail and more Ship heading from E by S to E N E
middle part strong Breezes and quite rugged at 2
all more Ship at daylight made all sail latter part
pleasant heading S W and S W the Land in sight
Saturday 26th
Saturday 26th

First Part Breeze Trades and pleas-
ant heading in for the Land at sunset run down
past the Island and luffed to the wind on the
Starboard tack and shortened Sail, middle
part strong Breezes Laying off and on the Island
at day Light made Sail and steered N W for the
Land at 8 AM went ashore the starboard and
Main Boats to Explore the Island and to see what
were the facilities for Mooring and Watering
found it as we expected uninhabited, but saw
some signs of habitation as though the Island was
visited by natives from the neighbouring Islands
found plenty of Wood and Easy to be got, but no
signs of water so sent 2 Boats ashore and Ship
off and On the Island

Sunday 27th
First Part Breeze Trades and
pleasant at 3 PM Came on Board the
Ship with 2 Boat Loads of Wood and Cocoa nuts
discharged the Boats and steered N W until
sunset when we luffed to the wind heading
E and E by S, middle Part fresh Breezes
and quite rugged, at daylight made Sail and
Braced round steering N at 10 AM kept off
N W Cape Dennis in sight -

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. J. Wood Master
Cruising

Monday August 28th, 1854

Begins with thick weather and rain at 1 P.M. Luffet to the wind on the Starboard Tack and took in the Main Top Gallant Sail heading from E S E to E N E at sunset shortened Sail at day light the Main Sail Jib and Spanker Latter part strong Breezes and Tugged heading from E S E to E N E

Tuesday 29th

First part strong Trades from S E and S heading from E S E to E N E at sunset took in the Main Sail Jib and Spanker at day light set the Jib Latter part squally and Blow ing quite fresh took in the Jib 15-2. 41 E

Wednesday 30th

The weather moderating since meridian at 1 P.M. set the Jib at sunset took it in midale part blowing fresh put the Lee Boats on the upper Cranes Latter part Blowing fresh but moderating at 10 P.M. set the Main Sail Jib and Spanker, E S E and E

Lat 8.16 S

Long 154.10 E

Thursday 31st

Begins with strong Trades and clear weather heading E and E S E at sunset Move Ship heading N P.W. at 2 P.M. hove a back the Main Yard at day light hove out full heading N by S and N P.W. turned the reefs out the fore and Main Top Sails and set the Main Top Gallant Sail

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head. C. D. Wood Master
Friday
September 1st 1814
Cruising

First part - strong Trades and clear
heading N N W at sunset - shortened sail and
more ship to E and E S E at day light - made sail
and laced ship to N N W, at 7 A M made Head
Larks Island bearing N W. Lat - 8. 50 Long 152. 16

Saturday 2d

BrisK Trades and pleasant - carrying
all sail at 1 P M made the Jouvénays or Kumbes
Isles bearing N N W and went at sunset - shortened
sail and more ship to the Eastward laying off the
Islands through the night - at day light - made sail
and steered N by S for the land at 8 A M went
with 2 Boats to Cut Wood Lat - 8. 10 Long 151. 49 E

Sunday 3d

Begins with BrisK Trades and
pleasant weather at 4 1/2 P M the 2 Boats returned
on board firing off some Wood besides having
a quantity already Cut to season before bringing
on board discharged the Boats and steered off.
N N W until sunset at sunset shortened sail
and luffed to the wind to the Eastward lay-
ing off the Islands throughout the night at
day light made sail and steered off N N W and
N W with BrisK Trade a from S E.

Monday 4th

First Part - BrisK Trades and clear
steering N W at 1 P M Braced up and luffed to
the wind on the Starboard tack heading E to
E N E at 3 P M Double Reefed the Fore Sail
at 5 took in the Main Sail & l. Span Rec and
more sail and Close Reefed the Fore Top Sail
middle part rearing. at day light - made some sail
latter part - the wind from N to N W with heavy
showers of rain steering S E. No Ob

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. H. Wood Master
Quiring

Tuesday September 5th 1854

Commences with variable winds and thick weather at 3 P.M. the wind hauled to S E braced up heading E N E at sunset shortened sail middle part quite pleasant at day light made some sail at 8 A.M. bore Ship heading S W to S at 10 A.M. turned the reef out the Main Top Sail and set the Spanker
Lat - 8.. 24 S Long 151. 55 - E

Wednesday 6th First part - Brist Grades and Cloudy heading S to S W at 3 P.M. made the Jouvays or Hunters Isles at sunset shortened sail and bore Ship heading S E and E N E at 4 A.M. bore Ship at day light made some sail and steered N W at 8 A.M. made all sail and steered N at meridian made the Furien Isle the weather thick and smoky, Lat - 8.. 37

Thursday 7th Begins with Brist Grades and hazy weather steering N W at 2 P.M. had a squall with rain took in the light sails and clewed down the Top Sails at 3 P.M. hoisted the Top Sails heading S E by the wind on the Starboard Tack at sunset shortened sail, at 4 A.M. bore Ship heading S W at day light turned out the reefs at 8 A.M. made all sail and at the same time made the Furien Isle, at 10 made Cape Tennix, employed getting ready for a trade with the natives at meridian close in with the Land.

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. V. Wood Master
Off Cape Dennis

Friday September 8th 1854

First part fresh Trades from about
N E at 1/2 past Meridian started ashore with 3 Boats
at 3 P M returned on Board with about 40 Barrells
of Yams, discharged the Boats and steered N E at
sunset shortened Sail at day light made all sail
at 9 A M had a squall with heavy rain took in
the Light sails and Clewed down the Top Sails at
at 10 hoisted the Top Sails and set the Main Top
Gallant Sail the remaining part of the 24 hours light
winds and variable from S E to S W with thick
hazy weather, Lat 7.10 S Long 152.15 East

Saturday 9th
Begins with moderate Breezes from
the E and S E with thick hazy weather at sunset
Double Reefed the Fore and Mizzen Top Sails, at 8 1/2
P M Double Reefed the Main and hauled up the Main
Sail, middle part squally with variable winds,
and Calms latter part a light Breeze from about
S E steering N E with all sail out
Lat 6.40 S Long 152.35

Sunday 10th First Part fresh Breezes and pleasant heading
N E with the wind at S E and S at sunset took in the
Top Gallant Sails latter part light winds and Bearn
tiful weather a remarkable circumstance for
this Country at 8 A M saw a Sail on the Star
board Beam kept the Ship off for her, Lat 6.45 N 35

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. J. Wood Master
Off. Banca
Monday September 11th 1834

Commenced with Light airs and pleasant weather at 3 1/2 P.M. spoke Bark Australia of Sydney 22 months out 30 Barrels the Captain went on Board at 7 P.M. returned on Board with 3 other Persons being the Captain Surgeon and one Fore Mast Man belonging to the Ship Grima nera of Callao lost on the Beaufort Shoal with 640 Passengers on Board all Chinese and all lost except the Captain Chief Mate Surgeon and 5 men who after undergoing almost unheard of suffering from exposure in an open Boat and starvation finally succeeded reaching New Britain where the mate was killed by the Savages the others succeeded in escaping and went to New Ireland where they landed in several places and finally succeeded in reaching Jowers Harbour after being 29 day in an Open Boat after remaining among the natives for about 4 weeks and suffering from hunger and disease were finally rescued by the Barge Australia Captain Mild who had them about 2 days from Jowers Harbour when she spoke and took the above named on Board one of whom is now very sick leaving three others on Board the Bark, middle part Baring latter part Light airs and Calm at 9 A.M. the Captain of the Bark came on Board and got some medicine for the other shipwrecked men, Banca In Sight

Tuesday 12th Commenced with light variable winds and Calm middle part the same. Latter part a Moderate Breeze from S.E. heading E.N.E. to N.E.

Wednesday 13th Light Breezes and variable with Calm 3 Sail in sight at 2 P.M. spoke the Bark Maria Moore 22 months out 270 sperm reports the other vessel as the Genie of Sydney another sail in sight ahead at 4 P.M. spoke Ship Young Hector 9 months of New Bedford 11 1/2 months 300 sperm midale and latter part Light airs from E to S.E. heading from N to E and E.N.E.

It masts & on Board Ship you'll find R. V. Wood Master
Off Rouse

Thursday September 14th 1854

Light Breezes from S E and
pleasant heading E and N E employed stripping
and fitting the Mizen Rigging 2 sail in sight
Friday 15th

First Part Pleasant wind at S E
and light at sunset shortened sail middle wind
variable with Calms and Rain Latter part pleasant

Saturday 16th

Begins with a light Breeze from
the S E and pleasant heading from E to N E at sunset
took in the Top Gallant Spails middle part
Calm at day light made all sail latter part
light air and Calm Lat 4.00 Long 159.16 East

Sunday 17th

First Part Light Breezes from
S E and some Rain heading E and N E at sunset
shortened sail middle part rainy Calm and
variable winds at day light made all sail steering
S E with the wind from N W

Monday 18th

First Part light Breezes and variable
from S W to N W steering S E at sunset shortened sail
at day light made all sail latter part light Breezes
in calm the S W and pleasant heading S E employed
fitting rigging Lat 4.52 N Long 156.04

Tuesday 19th

First Part moderate Breezes and
pleasant heading S E at sunset shortened sail
middle part wind variable at day light made
all sail Latter part pleasant heading from S W
to S E employed stripping and re sewing the
Mizen Rigging Lat 5.28 N 155.49 E

Remains On Board Ship Gay Head R. J. Wood Master
Off the Johnson Isles

Wednesday September 20th 1854

First part a fresh breeze
from E to E heading 9th to E finished rearing
and setting up the Mizzen Rigging at sunset shortened
Sail middle part - rainy and winds variable, with
calms at intervals at day light turned out the reefs
heading from E to N E the Land in sight

Thursday 21st

Light variable winds and Rainy
heading to N and E mostly. Latter part - calm with
heavy showers of Rain at 11 & 12 a light air from
N W turned out the Reefs

Lat - 5.34 South

Long 156.23 E

Friday 22d

At 10 here 14 hours light air and variable
with Calms

Saturday 23d

Light air from E & E and Calm
steering N and N N W Beninville in sight

Lat - 5.34 S Long 157.43 E

Sunday 24th

Light air from N E to E and
Calm steering N and N W

Lat - 5.21 S

Long 158.16 E

Monday 25th

Began with Light air from E & E and
Calm steering N W at 2 PM made Sona & Deering
N W middle part thick and Rainy shifted to the
wind to E at 5 PM steered N N W by spin and
made all Sail. Latter part - winds variable with rain
until 10 PM when the wind became steady from
E & E and weather quite clear. saw no birds

Lat - 5.13 S

Long 159.56 E

Runners On Board Ship Gay Head R. L. Wood Master
Off New Ireland

Tuesday September 25th

First part light Breeze from ESE
and fresh middle part Calm and Rainy latter
part light air and Calm in bet the ship to repair
at 11 1/2 AM saw spots and Black Skin

Wednesday 27th

Begins with light winds from
the North at 12 part meridian lowered the Boats
and Chased until 3 PM but they proved to be Fin
Backs and Grampuses, New Ireland in sight

Thursday 28th

Light air from the North and E
Calm at intervals employed repairing the Fore Top
Gill Cape St George in sight

Friday 29th

Begins with a fresh Breeze from the
E and Rainy hauled up the cables and a bent
them ready for coming to an anchor but the wind
reading off gave it up for this night at 6 PM
Wove ship off shore at 6 AM saw sperm Whales
and lowered the Larboard Boat struck one
so E was the other Boats in Pursuit, a Big in sight

Saturday 30th

Commences with Light air from
NW at 3 PM the Main Boat struck a whale
at 10 PM got him along side after a Long tow
latter part a moderate Breeze from NE to S
at 6 AM hauled on and commenced cutting
at 8 1/4 finished and set down tables
and began Boiling at meridian

4.54

11.3.36

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head N. J. Wood Master
Quinn

Sunday October 1st 1854

Begins with light air and
calms reading from N to E middle part a light
breeze from E & E at midn. at low tide and
lay with the Main & Top Sail aback until daylight
at day light squared in and steered N. at merid-
ian finished Boiling turned up 4 1/2 Barrels
5.53 P

Monday 2d First Part - Light air and Calm
middle part - Light variable winds and rainy latter
part - light Breezes from the South & E veering to the
East at 7 AM wore Ship heading S E on the
Starboard tack unbent the cables again and
put them below Yaw a Back, on the Starboard
Tuesday 3d Lat 5-3 Long 15-3. 45 E

First Part - Winds variable from W
to E heading S Chiefly with showers of rain
middle part pleasant heading from S to S W
at day light made all sail and commenced
unpacking the Oil for stowing latter part the wind
from E & E heading S 25-

Wednesday 4th
Begins with fresh Trades from E & E and
pleasant employed stowing down at sunset shorten
sail from midn. until 10 AM light variable
winds and rainy heading variously finished
stowing down and stowed off, stowed 6 barrels
Thursday 5th Lat 8.28 Long 15.2.30

First Part - Light winds and variable
with rain, middle part squally latter part pleasant
at 10 AM made broad Larks Island Bearing S W
put the helm up and kept for it the wind light from
N E, employed setting up Hooks for Water
Lat 7.14 Long 15.2.30

Remarks On Board Ship Gun Head St. V. Wood Master
Off Wood Lark Island

Friday October 6th 1854

Commences with Light Breezes
from NE steering in for the Land at 3 PM Guffe
to the wind off shore heading NW middle part
light. Breezes from ESE heading NE at 2 PM move
aback and last with daylight - at daylight Breeze on
full and steered in for the Land. NE end

Saturday 7th First part Light Breezes from ESE
and pleasant at 1 PM started with 2 Boats for the
Shore to look for the watering place at sunset returned
on B without having found a water or seen a native
visited the Boats and stood off shore heading E and
ESE through the night Later part squally and raining
at 9 PM kept off NW for the Land and made
all sail

Sunday 8th Begins with Moderate Breezes and
pleasant at 2 PM set in thick and squally with
rain Guffe to the Wind off shore at sunset from the
reefed the Top Sails at daylight made all sail
and kept off for the Land at 10 AM Weather squally
with rain took in the Light sails and tacked Ship
off shore again Lat 9.04 S

Monday 9th Begins with thick squally weather
with rain heading off shore at sunset shortened
Gail middle part squally at daylight made all
sail and kept off NW for the Land at meridian
close in with the weather and of it steering NW
so Enns employed at various jobs
Lat 9.16 South

Alma 24 in Sound Grip Gay Head N. Y. Wood Master
Wood Lark Island

Sunday October 10th 1854

Commences with Light Breezes from the E and ESE steering N. and N. by E at 5/2. The weather set in thick and rainy. In p.m. to the wind off shore and lay aback until midnight - when we braced full heading E at day light made sail and kept off West - but the weather setting in thick and rainy again shortened sail and luffed to the wind off shore at 10 o'clock the weather cleared up some & pt off N. for the Land again

Tuesday 11th

Begins with thick rainy weather with the wind at N. E at 2 P.M. luffed to the wind off shore heading from N. W. to N. by W. middle part the wind from S. E heading N. E and E. N. E at 4 P.M. kept off N. W. and at day light made all sail at 10 o'clock made the Linnen Isles bearing N. by W. kept for them employed overhauling block & trops
Latitude 8.50 N Long 151.40 E

Wednesday 12th

Commences with a fresh Breeze from N. E steering N. by E for Cape Linnis at sunset shortened sail and luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack heading from N. to E. N. E at day light made all sail. Latter part light air and pleasant heading N. by E. repaired the fore top sail and Bent it, Lat 7.50 N

Friday 13th First part moderate Breezes and pleasant heading N. to N. E at sunset shortened sail middle part much the same Latter part squally with rain heading N. to N. E under top sails and courses.

Lat 7.20 Long 151.38

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N.Y. Wood Master
Vining

Saturday 14th October 1854

First and middle parts
light variable winds with heavy showers of rain head-
ing at all points of the compass at 4 P.M. bottle, reefed
the top sails took in the Main Sail fit and packed
at day light made all sail. Latter part light winds
from E to SE heading from N to E
Lat 7.47 N Long 157.30 East

Sunday 15th

First Part Moderate Breezes from E
to SE heading from NE to E & middle part
squally with heavy showers of rain and winds variable
heading from SE to E, under short sail at day
light made all sail heading from NE to E Latter
part pleasant Lat 8.07, Long 157.45 E in Chronometer 152.11 -
Error

Monday 16th

Begins with strong breezes and squally
with variable winds and heavy showers of rain
at sunset shortened sail. Middle part squally
at 4 P.M. bore ship and headed SE at day
light made some sail at 4 P.M. made
Wood Lark Island bearing ESE at 11
made the Surinam steering NW by N
stowing water Lat 8.25

Tuesday 17th

First part Fresh Breezes from the East
and pleasant - run down up past the Surinam Isles
at sunset - Bracee upon the Starboard tack
heading from ESE to NE middle part squally
with rain at day light made all sail. Latter part
thick hazy weather with a moderate Breeze
from SE to E Lat 8.14 South

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head Lt. V. Wood Master
Cruising

Wednesday October 18th

Moderate Breezes from the E heading N E and S E at sunset shortened sail at day light made all sail employed repairing the fore Top Sail, Lat-8, 26 S

Thursday 19th

Begins with moderate Breezes from the E and S E heading N E and E N E at sunset shortened sail at 10 P M Hove Ship and Lay with the Main Top Sail aback until 10 A M when we Bore a full heading S W at 8 A M made Good Luck Island Bearing S E at 10 made the Furiers Bearing S W, finished repairing the Fore Top Sail and also repaired the Mizzen and Bent it -
Lat-

Friday 20th

Commences with fresh Breezes from S E and pleasant at 4 P M the Starboard and Main Boat went ashore for Wood at sunset we turned and shortened sail, heading to the Eastward at 2 A M Hove Ship and hove aback until day light at day light made sail and kept off Head for the Land but coming on squally gave up going ashore for Wood and steered Head N W the remaining part of the 24 hours. Lat-8, 26 South

Saturday 21st

Begins with fresh Breezes from S E and pleasant steering N W at 3 P M kept off to the wind veering to the South at sunset shortened sail and shipped to the wind head E N E moderate part light winds and rainy at day light turned out the reefs heading E N E and N E at 9 A M Tacked ship and set the Main Top Gt Sail the Furiers Isles in sight heading S W

Lat 8, 45 - S

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. V. Wood Master
Sailing

Sunday 22d October 1854

Began with fresh breezes
from S E and Cloudy standing in for the
Land at sunset the weather set in thick and
raining shortened sail heading E N E to N E middle
part - came at day light made sail Wood Sails
in sight R. Bearings 4 at 7 A M tacked ship
heading in for the Land at 9 A M saw a sail
but it proved to be a Large Canoe

Monday 23d

Began with light Breezes from
the S E and E at sunset shortened sail and
steered N W W at 11 P M Luffed to the wind
heading N E middle part - very heavy squalls
both wind and rain latter part - came
and squally at 11 A M Made same sail

Lat - 52 59 Long 152 05 E

Tuesday 24th

First part - Moderate Breezes and
Cloudy at sunset shortened sail and bore
Ship heading S E N E to N E and N. the Union Isles
in sight - Lat 10. Hove a back the Main Top Sail
at 4 P M. Traced full and bore Ship standing
in for the Land at 10 A M went aboard for bread

Wednesday 25th

Came on board with fresh Breezes
from the S E and E at 5 P M the 3 Boats all
came on board having got off 5 Loads of Wood
and 4 large cords to make Boards for the
Hurricane House at sunset shortened sail
and Luffed to the Wind at 10 P M hove a back
and lay until day light - then steered West
and W M employed stowing Water

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head N.Y. Hord Master
Off. Capdennis

Thursday 26th 1854

First-part Moderate Breezes from the Canal & steering W and NW at sunset -
Gusted to the wind heading ENE and N shortened
sail middle part pleasant at day
light - made some sail and steered NW at 4 PM
saw a sail off Cape Dennis latter part - thick and
raining No Obs

Friday 27th Begins with fresh breezes from
the Canal & E at 2 PM spoke the Bark Maria
Hobbs of New Bedford 22 1/2 months 410 having
200 since we saw him at 10 PM parted company
middle part pleasant heading N by the wind
at 2 PM hove a back and lay until day light -
at day light kept off and made all sail steering
NW the Maria in sight

Saturday 28th

First-Part fresh breezes from SE
and Cloudy steering West and NW at sunset -
shortened sail and Gusted to the wind heading
N at 3 PM spoke Ship latter part Light airs
calm and rainy several islands in sight a strong
Current setting to the South Lat-8.10 Long

Sunday 29th

Begins with Light-Breezes and
variable with some rain at sunset had a
Breeze from the North heading ENE at mid
night calm latter part light airs and calm

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N. Wood

Cape Dennis Cruising

Monday October 30th 1854

First part - Moderate with
the wind variable from S E to N W middle, and
pleasant with the wind from the East at daylight -
The Ship heading N W under easy sail -
The Main Top Sail aback at 6 A square
in and steered S W and N 8.03 9 149.40 E

Tuesday 31st

Begins with fresh Breeze from S E and
pleasant at 3 P M kept off N W. at sunset went
in the Light Sail at mid night -
to N E with the Main Top Sail aback at 6 A square
in and steered S W and N 8.03 9 149.40 E

Wednesday November 1st 1854

Begins with a pleasant
Breeze from the S E steering N W at 2 P M
to the wind heading from N E to E N E at 4 P M
had a squall from the South blew down
and hauled up canvas at 2 set them again
Late part - Strong Breezes and squally with Rain
Finished rearing of the Main Sail and
it heading N E under double Reefs
Lat 7.40 Long 150.15

Thursday 2^d

First part - Strong Breezes and squally
with Rain heading from E to N E, middle
Part quite Pleasant heading from S W
part - Pleasant heading to N E at 10 A M
Ship heading S W
Lat 7.50 Long 151.03 E

Remarks On Board Ship, Jay Head A. J. Wood Master
Off Cape Ann

Friday November 3d 1814

Began with 4 hours. Precipitation from S E and clear heading S W and N at 3 PM made Cape Ann at 5 PM. Saw a Gail at 5 o'clock. The Maria at 10. Parted Company. middle part squally heading S E and S E. Under easy sail at daylight. made sail and at 10 AM. took a shift. latter part squally and rainy. took in the main top of Gail and going off it.

No Obs

Saturday 4th

First Part Light. Winds from S E and E and cloudy heading from N E to S E. middle part Calm at 1 PM. took a shift to S W. latter part Light airs tacking on different tacks.

Sunday 5th

Began with light airs and Calm middle part Calm at 4 PM. tacked Ship heading S. latter part Light airs and Calm heading S. Lat 7. 36. 4 Long 15 1. 34 East

Monday 6th

First Part Light airs from N E and Calm. Steering S middle part Calm at mid night. had on sight a Dregge from S E heading S W. at daylight a light air from the S and E and so continued heading from S E to N E. Lat 7. 50. 9 Long 15 1. 51

Tuesday 7th

Light airs and Calm heading from S E on the Starboard. took to N E and N and from S W to N W on the Starboard. Lat 7. 41. 9 Long 15 1. 54 E

at anchor in Sound Ship Jay Head. E. D. Wood Master
Up Cape Dennis

Wednesday 8th

Began with Light air from the North and Calm employed scrubbing the Deck & middle part - squally with the wind from E and S E heading S W and S W at midnight - bore Ship heading from E to E N E at 1 P M bore Ship again heading S W at 7 saw Breaches But the weather setting in thick and rainy Lost-run of them Latter part - blowing fresh with severe squalls of rain heading S W under short sail No Obs

Thursday 9th

Wind still - blowing fresh from S E with heavy squalls took in the Main Sail Gib and spanker and bore Ship heading from E to N E middle part - rainy Latter part - thick and rainy but more moderate, at very light set the Gib and spanker at 10 A M unreefed out the reefs set the Main Sail Main Top Gallant and Flying Gib and bore Ship heading S W Lat - 7. 36 4 Long 152. 40 East

Friday 10th

Wind still fresh breezes and cloudy sea in forenoon. S W to S S W middle part - squally with rain, at 11 A M bore Ship heading from E N E to E S E under double reefs at day light made same sail at 10 P M bore Ship heading S W weather thick and rainy Lat 8. 00 S Long 152. 20 E

Remarks In Board Ship Gay Head N. Wood Master
off Cape Scuris

Saturday November 10th

First Part - Fine weather from 9 AM to 11 AM at 1 PM
since he put the fore and main top sails and at
sunset wore ship heading from ENE to NE at 5 AM
bore round again heading NE until the foot rope to
the hauled it up and whistled it and set the Main
Gau course.
Spencer after part staving and mended. Lat 8.18 S Long 151.30 E

Sunday 12th

First part - Blowing quite fresh and muggy
at 2 PM made the Conveyer Isle Draining at 4 made
Robards Isle bearing 9 W by 9 at sunset shortened sail
and wore ship heading E to ENE middle part -
Blowing fresh with a considerable sea on latter
part moderating at daylight wore ship and
made some sail heading from 9 W to 9 NW and
11 W. at 10 AM made all sail
Lat 8.08 S Long 150.48 E

Monday 13th

First Part - a good 9/10 Gallant Breeze
making 9 W to 11 W at 1 PM. Saw the land on the
Weather Beam Bearing 9 E at sunset weather thick
and Rainy and wind variable, middle part Light
air and variable with rain, latter part - Calm in
vent the Main Sail to repair
Lat 7.46 S Long 150.44 E

Tuesday 14th

Commences with a Light Breeze
from the 9 to 9 E heading from ENE to ENE
at 1 PM saw a sail at 4 PM spoke the Maria
upshot having seen Whales since we last saw her
and got to school whale at 10 Parted Company
employed repairing the Main Sail
at 10 PM saw Black skin Landed but proved
to be Grampuses. Came on board and went
to work on the Main Sail Lat 7.21 Long 151.36 E

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head. P. J. Wood Master
of Cape Dennis

Wednesday November 15th 1854

Begins with Moderate Breezes from the East and pleasant. Finished repairing the Main Sail and bent it. Heading East & N E at 8 PM tacked ship heading S W at midnight tacked again to the East - at 1 AM tacked ship heading S W. Went the Flying Jib to repair.

Thursday 16th

Moderate Breezes and pleasant - standing on different tacks working to the S E finished the Flying Jib and bent it - the Maria in sight astern heading E to E N E at 5 AM tacked heading S W. Latter part cloudy the Maria in sight on the Weather Bow, Lat 40.03 Long 151.56 E

Friday 17th

Begins with Light Breezes from S E and Y heading from E S E to E N E the Maria in sight on the Weather Beam at 2 AM tacked ship heading from S W to N W at day light the Maria in sight on the Lee Bow on the Starboard side standing to the E. at 6 AM set in rain and so continued until 8 PM heading W and N W at 9 AM saw sperm Whales on the Lee Beam lowered the Boats in pursuit. 6 Ensign Boats chasing

Saturday 18th

Begins with strong Breezes and foggy at 3 PM Boats came on Board the Whales in sight yet at 4 Lowered the Mast and Boats at 4 1/2 Lowered the Larboard Boat the Whales close to the ship the Larboard Boat struck and got a Whale the other 3 Boats chased till sunset but did not get fast at 6 1/2 PM got the Whale along side. at day light commenced cutting at 7 finished and cleared away the dead and commenced sailing heading E to N E Lat 41.21 Long 151.50 E

A. M. in Board Ship Gay Head N. Y. Wood Master
of Cape Dennis
Sunday November 19th 1854

Begins with Light Breezes
from E heading E & E employed Boiling at
4 1/2 A M the weather set in rainy with light variable
airs heading to the South finished Boiling 27th lbs
and (hauled up) 2 cks, Latter Light-airs and a Calm
Lat 7.29 Long 151.56

Monday 20th

Light Breezes and pleasant heading
and S E winds Light and variable with
calm at intervals, Lat 8.11 S Long 152.45 E

Tuesday 21st

Begins with Moderate Breezes from
N to N with Calm at intervals and so continues
throughout the 24 hours Wood Lark Island in
Sight Bearing N 9 W
Lat 8.29 S Long 152.38 E

Wednesday 22nd

First part Light Breezes from
N to W heading N middle part the wind from N to W
heading N to W Latter part the wind from S W and
steering N by N with all sail set
Lat 8.0 B Long 157.55 E

Thursday 23rd

First Part moderate Breezes from
the South steering N and N by N middle and latter
parts Light-airs from S E and pleasant heading
from N to S W, Lat 7.50 S Long 157.05 E

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N. S. Wood. Master
Off Cape Dennis

Friday 24th Begins with Light-Breezes from E & E
and Calms heading N & N and N & N middle part
Calms latter part Calm Cleared the Bends and
Blackened their Starboard Side. Lat-7. 38 Long 150.55-

Saturday 25th First Part-light-air and Calms
middle part-Calms latter part-light-air and
Calms heading E Blackened the Bends on the
Starboard Side at N & N saw sperm Whales sound
sperm Whales in sight. Lat-7. 39 Long 151.02

Sunday 26th Begins with Light-air from the N & E
at 1/2 past-Meridian lowered for the Whales 2
Boats Starboard and Starboard. The Starboard and
Starboard boats stuck and got a whale each the other Boats
shaved until but without success at sunset got the
Whales along side and placed full on the Starboard
tack near 1/2 E wind from E & E at day hauled
a back hooked on and commenced cutting at
1/2 finished and sent down tackles and com-
menced Boiling. Lat-7. 38 Long 150.42

Monday 27th First Part-light-Breeze from the E and
pleasant-heaving from N to N & E at day light saw
a Dark Boiling latter part Calm finished Boiling at
N & N the Whales turned up 43 Barrels at 11 1/2 AM
the Captain of the Maria came on Board, saw
sperm Whales but did not lower. Lat-7. 47 Long 150.43
Tuesday 28th

Commenced with light-air from
N & E heading from E & E to N & E at 9 PM parted
company with the Maria heading from N & E to N & E through
the night the Maria in sight on our Lee Beam at
8 AM ran down to her and 2 Cask of Water at 9 AM
tackled Ship heading from N to N & E at 10 1/2 AM Calm
Lat 7. 13 Long 151. 01 East-

Remarks In Board Ship Gay Head A. G. Wood Master
Off Cape Maria

Wednesday November 24th 1854

First part - light airs. soon
the port and calm middle part - calm latter part -
the same employed cooping and breaking out -
to slow down, the Maria in sight Lat 6.12, Long 15.13 E

Thursday 30th

First part - Calm at 6 PM finish
towing down towed by Barrells middle part a Light
Breeze from N E to E heading S and S E, latter part -
a good Breeze from S E to E heading E N E and N E
the Maria in sight

Friday December 1st 1854

Begins with moderate
Breezes from the S E and pleasant heading
from E N E to N E at 6 PM tacked ship head-
ing S W at 7 AM made the Surinam Isles Bea-
ring S. went to the miller's Top Gallant - Sail
to repair finished it and bent it, saw Fin
... ..

Saturday 2nd

Came on with a good Breeze
from E S E and S E heading E N E and N E
at 2 AM Tacked Ship heading S W at 7 AM
saw sperm Whales and hauled at meridian
the Bow Boat struck one and drew the star-
board Boat struck one the Whales brought to and
the Bow Boat went on and struck the other
Boats Chasing.

Sunday 3rd

Light Breezes from S E and pleasant at
3 PM got the Whales alongside but then in and com-
menced Bailing heading N E and S on the Starboard
tack and S E and S on the Larboard at 6 1/2 AM
saw sperm Whales the Larboard Boat struck and
got a whale the Waist Boat struck and drew so
was the Boats Chasing

Remained on Board Ship Gay Head E. D. Wood Master
Off the Lurians

Monday December 8th, 1854

First Part - moderate Breeze from the S E the Boats in pursuit of Whales at 3 P M the Starboard and Bow Boats struck and got a whale each at 3 1/2 P M got all 3 Whales along side and cut one in middle part - Bailing at 6 1/2 A M looked on and cut the other 2 Whales the Lurians in sight on the starboard Beam

Tuesday 9th

First Part - Pleasant employed Bailing middle part the weather cloudy and looking like rain got up the old Gop Sails and put over the try Works from awning to Bait under latter part - pleasant - no Rain

Wednesday 10th

Begins with a fresh Breeze from E and S E at 4 P M finished Bailing the 3 Whales moved up go Baited latter part - a fresh Breeze from S E standing in for the Land at 8 A M the Captain went ashore in ^{search} pursuit of Water and found some By digging but rather Bearish at Meridian returned on Board

Thursday 11th

First Part squally with some Rain at 3 P M started in with a small raft for Water filled it and got it along side at sunset - middle part squally with fine Rain at 6 A M commenced coopersing to slow down at 10 Began Breaking out in the After Hold to slow down, so E and S employed a Breaking out the Lurians in sight off beam

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N.Y. Wood Master
Officer Finicus

Friday December 8th 1854

Begins with fresh Breezes from
S.E. and hazy and fine rain employed stowing down
Latter part strong, breezes and clear heading to the N.E.
at 10 AM finished stowing down and commenced
towing off the hold steering N.W. stowed 108 barrels

Saturday 9th
Commences with fresh breezes from
the S.E. and steering N.W. finished stowing and
washe a off middle part heading to N.E. at 11 AM these
ships heading E.S.E. wind from N.E. Latter part heading
E.S.E. wind from the South at 8 PM kept off N.W. at 11 PM
Saw 1 sperm whale so End whales in sight and steer-
ing for them

Sunday 10th
Begins with fresh breezes and hazy weather
at 10 AM lowered the Boats the Starboard & Larboard
and Bow Boats struck and got a whale each, the
Waist Boat struck one and parted the Bow Boat
struck again and parted also at 7 PM got the whales
along side, middle part pleasant heading to the East
at 10 AM commenced cutting at 8 PM finished and com-
menced boiling at Meridian,

Monday 11th

First part pleasant employed Boil-
ing at 4 1/2 PM saw sperm whales but did not
get up with them time enough to lower Luffed
to the wind heading E by N at 4 PM bore ship
heading N.W. and N.W. at 8 PM saw sperm
whales and lowered at, so Ends chasing whales

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head W. Wood. Master
off Cape Dennis

Tuesday 12th December 1854

Begins with strong S E winds
and squally the Boats chasing whales the Starboard
Boat and Bow Muck and got a whale each at
8 1/2 PM got the Whales along side middle and
Latter part strong breezes and squally with rain
and very rugged but the Whales in got the awn
ing over the Works and commenced Boiling
Wednesday 13th

First Part the Weather Looking
squally at sunset double reefed middle part
some rain Latter part quite pleasant employed
Boiling heading E N E

Thursday 14th

Commences with light-variable
winds and pleasant heading S E and S. Latter
part Calm and squally with rain.

Friday 15th

Begins with Light-variable winds
and squally with rain, at 2 PM finished Boiling
and Washed off. middle part pleasant, Latter
part the same with the wind from the West
ward

Saturday 16th

Light breezes from the Northward
and pleasant - middle part rainy and Wind
variable heading from N to NW Lat 7.43 Long 15.12

Sunday 17th

First and middle parts light breezes
from S E heading S PM Latter part Calm

Lat 7.00 Long 15.00 Current N E Strong Set.

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. D. Wood Master
Cruising
Monday December 18th 1854

Light air and calm
middle part squally with some fat 7.00 Commenced
coopering the tow down

Tuesday 19th Light air and Calm at 4 P.M.
Finished coopering and commenced stowing
down between decks at 6 finished stowed 107 barrels
in 12 Hips Lat 6.50 S Long 152.42

Wednesday 20th Light air from 9 M chiefly
and Calm finished stowing off the hold and
hoisted off got the inner 1300 Hay in to it and
beginning E 1/2 E Lat 6.30 15-3.13

Thursday 21st Light air and Calm throughout
the 24 hours finished fitting the 1300 Hay and set it
up, heading W to 9 M and 1 E
6.36 = 15-3.37 E

Friday 22^d Begins with a Calm at 2 P.M.
and a Breeze from 8 M for about an hour when it
veered to the S W and died away Calm and so
continued the remaining part of the 24 hours
with but little variation employed at various
jobs of ship duty

Lat 6.45 Long 152.45

Remains On Board Ship Gay Head W. J. Wood Master
Cruising

Saturday December 23. 1854

Begins with a Calm at 2 P.M. had a light air from the South heading W and N.W. at 6 P.M. Calm again and so continued the remaining part of the 24 hours. Lat 6.41 Long 15-3.24

Sunday 24th
Commences with a Calm at 9 P.M. had a Breeze from N.W. and so continued through the remaining part of the 24 hours, varying from N to N.W. and backing again to N, steering S.W. and N.W. Lat 7.25 S Long 15-3.20 E

Monday 25th
First Part - a Breeze from N.W. steering N.E. W. and S.W. middle part - Calm and rainy. Latter part - wind light - and variable heading between S and N. Lat 7.20 Long 15-2.35

Tuesday 26th
First Part - Wind light and variable chiefly from the West - heading S and S.W. and sometimes S.E. middle part - squally and rainy. Latter part - Calm Lat 7.16 Long 15-2.57

Wednesday 27th
Begins with Light Breezes from the N.W. heading to West - middle part - the wind from S.W. heading S.E. at 6 P.M. tacked and headed West at 7 headed off to N.W. tacked again heading from S.E. to S.W. the remaining part of the 24 hours. Carpenter on board on the Hatter Lat 7.36 Long 15-2.59

Thursday 28th
Light Breezes and variable with rain in abundance, middle part Light air and Calm. Latter part - Light air heading S.W. No Observation

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head to W. Wood Master
Working up to Cape Horn's

Friday December 29th 1854

First Part - Breeze from
N to N.W. heading from N.E. to N.W. middle part -
light air and calm - daylight had a light
Breeze from N.W. heading N.W. at 8 P.M. the ship
heading N.E. and S. Lat 7.46 S Long 152.09

Saturday 30th Begins with a pleasant Breeze from
N.W. heading N.E. at 6 P.M. tacked ship and headed from
N to N.W. at 4 P.M. the wind veered to N.W. and the ship
heading N.W. and S.W. and N.W. with a good breeze
Lat 8.08 S Long 152.00

Sunday 31st Commences with a fresh Breeze from
N.W. heading S and S.W. at 3 P.M. made Wood
Lark's Island bearing S.E. about 35 miles distant
at 6 made the Juniter bearing S.W. at 9 P.M. tacked
ship heading N.W. standing on different tacks
through the night at 6 P.M. headed N.W. at 8 1/2 made
off to S.E. tacked ship heading N.W. heading from
N to N.W. the remaining part of the 24 hours
Lat 8.09 S Long 151.40

Monday January 1st 1855

First Part - moderate Breezes
and variable with an occasional shower of rain heading
S. and S.E. and from N to N.W. middle part -
light Breezes and quite pleasant standing on differ-
ent tacks according as the wind veered at 8 P.M. saw
a sail and kept for her at the same time saw
others on the Starboard quarter at 8 1/2 spoke the
Brig Regia of Sydney 16 months out - 100 spm. were
seen and stood for the other ships. latter part light
variable air and calm made one of the ships out-
take the Maria, so ended steering for her

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head M. D. Wood. Master
off Cape Curries

Tuesday January 21 1855

Begins with light air and variable
with Calm at 3 P M spoke the Maria with 600 sperm having
taken 40 Barrels since we saw him last reports the other
ship to be the Kensington (lack 94 months 85-0 sperm
at 9 P M parted Company the Maria Bound for
N. Zealand middle part light air and variable
Latter the wind from South and S E heading N
and S W the Brig and Bark in sight -
Lat 7. 46 S Long 151. 56 E

Wednesday 3d

Commences with a Pleasant Breeze
from S to S E heading from N W to S W middle
part heading S W and S E Latter part heading
S W and S W by N. Nothing in sight -
Lat 7. 45 S Long 151. 10 E.

Thursday 4th

First Part Light Dis from S to S E and
Pleasant heading S W to S W at Sunset heading S by E
Lacked Ship heading E S E. middle and Latter part
light air and Calm employed at various jobs

Friday 5th. Begins with light variable winds and
pleasant weather steering S W and S at 3 P M saw a
Ship on the Star board at back heading about West at 3
P M hove a back until day light at daylight Braced
fore steering S W the Brig in sight.

Saturday 6th

First Part pleasant Breeze from N W
steering S W and S E at 3 P M made Hoblands Head
Bearing S by E by Compass steering S the remaining
part of the 24 hours with a light Breeze from
about N W E at day light steered up about S E
for Guernsey Isles. 151. 13

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head N. S. Wood Master
J. Cape Dennis Cruising

Sunday Jan. 7th 1853
First Part - Light Breezes
from N. W. to N. E. steering in for the Land at 2 P. M.
Went ashore 3 Boats to trade for Yams, at sunset we
saw no trade rather dull having got but about 15 lbs
of Yams. Subject to the wind from the Harbour Tap
beading from N. W. to N. Latter part Calm with
light showers of rain Lat. 7.40 Long 15.1.20

Monday 8th
First Part Light air and variable
steering N. E. and N. W. middle part squally with rain
cleared down and reefed the Top Sail, Latter part
light air and Calm, went the Fore Sail
to repair, Lat. 7.20 Long 15.1.24 E

Tuesday 9th
First Part Light air and Calm employed
repairing the Fore Sail middle part squally and
winds variable from E to S Latter part light winds
and variable heading from E. N. E. to N. at 11 & 12 set in
squally with rain in abundance.

Wednesday 10th
from noon with variable winds
and squally with heavy showers of rain middle
part light air and Calm Latter part a pleasant
Breeze from W. and N. W. steering N. E. and N. W. finish
at repairing and vent the Fore Sail

Thursday 11th
Begins with a pleasant Breeze from
W. steering N. E. and N. W. at 7 P. M. Calm and so
continues until 11 A. M. when the Breeze up
from S. W. veering to N. W. and there remained
for the rest of the 24 hours, steering N. E. and N. W.
carrying all Sail, at 10 A. M. made Bonaventure. N.
Course this Bearing E. N. E. about 100 miles dist -

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head A.G. Wood Master
Off the Solomon Islands

Friday January 12th

First Part Moderate Breezes
from NW heading NE at 3 PM made Bonca bearing
NE at 6 AM made Bonca bearing
at 6 AM had a Breeze from
NW steering N. at 10 AM had a heavy squall from
South West accompanied with heavy showers of rain
and Thunder and Lightening Clewed down and han-
led up the Courses at 11 PM made all sail again; wind
from NW steering NE Lat 6.06 Long 153.46

Saturday 13th

Begins with a Fresh Breeze from
NW at sunset Bonca Point Bore NE about 6 Leagues
distant, at 6 PM had a heavy squall from NW the
Deck the Fore and Mizzen Top Gails and heeled
up the Main Gail, middle part Light wind
from NW to NE at day light Bonca Point Bore
NW distant 5 Leagues latter part Light wind
and Calm with some rain a sail in sight
Lat 4.16 Long 155.09

Sunday 14th

Commences with Light variable
winds and squally with rain steering NE at
3 PM steered NE at day light made all sail
at 6 AM steered E saw 5 or 6 Barks Black Fish
and Porpoises, so Ends steering NE

Monday 15th

Commences with a Light Breeze
from NW and Pleasant at 3 PM saw sperm
Whales and lowered the Starboard Boat
struck and got a Whale the other Boats chased
until sunset but without success at sunset
got the whale along side hoisted the Boats
and wore ship heading NE at 4 AM the
ship heading NE at 6 AM hooked on and cut the
Whale, the Greene Islands in sight bearing NE

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head N. A. W. and Hunter
off the Groene Islands

Wednesday 16th

Tuesday 15th 855

Began with a moderate
Breeze from NW making soon SE to N at 12 AM
finished Boiling the Whale turned up 29 barrels from
midnight until Meridian squally with heavy
showers of rain with much thunder and lightning
Crewed down the Top Sails and hauled up the Fore
course at 11 1/2 AM twisted the Top Sails and Boarded
Fore Jack heading SSW

Thursday 17th

First Part Light Breezes from the N
and hazy with fine air middle part Calm
Latter part a good Breeze from the N at 7 AM saw
sperm Whales on the weather Beam so E now
Working to Windward for the Whales
Lat 4.20 Long 155.26

Thursday 18th

Began with a fine Breeze from
the West and pleasant at 2 PM lowered for
the Whales the Larboard Boat struck and men
Chased until 5 PM when we gave up and came
on Board middle part Light Breezes from
N to N W heading West and SSW at day
light Calm after Light variable air at 10 AM
Saw Sperm Whales and lowered the Starboard
Boat got one and took him to the Ship at merid-
ian all 4 Boats Chasing

Friday 19th

Light air from the West at sunset gave
up the Chase middle part squally with rain head-
ing NW at 5 1/2 AM there still and commenced
cutting at 6 1/2 AM finished Latter part a plea-
sant Breeze heading NW and SSW with all sail
out Saw Six Backs Lat 4.06 Long 154.58 E

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. G. Wood March

off the Green Islands Cruising

Saturday January 20th 1855

First Part - Moderate from about West and W heading, we heading from W to W & on one tack and N to N & on the other, the Land in sight at 11 AM finished Boiling the Water turned up to boiling latter part wind N W and rainy

Sunday 21st

First Part - rainy with the wind from W to N W middle part - pleasant latter part - squally heavy showers of rain
Lat 4. 22 Long 158. 18

Monday 22

Begins with moderate Breeze from the N W and hazy weather middle part pleasant latter part somewhat squally but moderating at meridian, employed at various jobs
Lat 4. 15 Long 158. 05

Tuesday 23rd

First and middle parts quite pleasant with the wind from N W and N at day light squally with rain but soon cleared the Land in sight Bearing S E kept the Ship for it and ran down along the reef at Meridian steering N E

Wednesday 24th

Fine Weather with the wind from N and N W steering N E and E N E at sunset shortened Sail and heaved to the wind heading N and N E, at day light made all sail and steered E N E but menaced Coopering to slow down, at 9 AM set in rain obliged to gull Coopering at 11 began again and finished it ready for starting

Remarks on Board Ship Gas Head L. L. Wood near
Danda to the Eastward

Thursday January 28th Begins with Strong Breezes from
the West and N.W. finished stowing down towed 43 barrels
at 4 P.M. the weather set in squally with heavy showers
of rain Clewed down and double Reefed fore and aft
the Mizzen Top Sail foot Rope parted and split the sail
as far as the Close Reef, Latter part - pleasant made all sail
and unbent the Mizzen Top Sail to repair steering ENE
and NE Lat 3. 139 Long 158. 60

Friday 29th Begins with Light Breezes from N.W. to N.E.
steering NE finished repairing and Bent the Top Sail
middle part - squally with rain Latter part - light airs
from the S.W. sent down the Fore Top Gallant & Back
Stay to reef, a very heavy swell from NE
Lat 3. 009

Saturday 30th Begins with light airs from the N.W.
and N. with a very heavy swell from NE finished
the Back Stay and put it aloft - middle part - rainy
Latter part - pleasant - with the wind from NE
heading E and ESE Lat 3. 149 Long 159. 42 E

Sunday 31st Commences with Breeze N.E. Trades
and Pleasant weather heading from ENE to ESE
middle and Latter parts fresh Trades and cloudy
Monday 1st 3. 30 162. 9 E
First Part - Fresh Trades from N. to NE
heading ENE to ESE middle part - strong Trades at
3 P.M. the wind veered to N. and N.W. steering NE unbent
the Main Sail to repair at 9 1/2 P.M. put it down
the weather squally and rainy took in the Light
Sails Lat 3. 32

Remarks of a Board Ship Gay Head R. D. Wood Master
Working to the Eastward

Tuesday January 30th 1854

Begins with strong Breezes from
N.W. and N.E. with very heavy squalls took in the
Light Sails and Double Reefed middle and latter
Sails pleasant made all sail steering N.E. employed
in repairing the mainsail. Lat-22.50 Long 164.54

Wednesday 31st

Moderate Breezes from the E
and pleasant finished repairing and bent the
Main Sail, middle part light airs and squally
latter part pleasant wind from N.E. heading
N. and N.W. by the wind Lat-1.20 Y Long 165.09 E

Thursday February 1st 1854

Strong Trades from E to N.E.
reading by the wind on different tacks, employed at
ships party at 11 AM saw a sail on our weather
bow steering to the Northward Lat 14 miles South

Friday 2d

Begins with strong N.E. Trades and clear
weather at 1/2 PM bore ship and hove aback the Main
Yof Sail and spoke the Ship Snodder Harding of
New Bedford 30 months out 2250 N. h. a. d. L. Spun
bound westward at 8 AM parted company, handi-
capped the Northern Yark at 7 AM took her to
the Southward, Lat 14 miles N Long 164.42

Saturday 3d

Light Part strong Trades and pleasant
middle part moderate latter part Light Breezes
reading from E to N.E. by the wind
Lat 58 miles Y Long 165.17

Kimble & a Board Ship Gay Head N.Y. Wood Master
Working to the Eastward

Sunday February 4th 1856

Begins with pleasant Breezes
from the N E heading N W, middle part - Calm
Latter part - the wind variable and squally headed
S by Gallant sails making from N to N W

Monday 5th

Begins with light Breezes from
E and N E heading N E and N W at 3 PM tasked
Ship heading S E and E S E middle part - Calm
and light airs from E. Latter part - the same
employed at various jobs

Lat 10 miles S

Long 164.13 E

Tuesday 6th

First Part - Light Breezes and Pleasant -
middle part - Calm Latter part - Light Breezes working
slowly to the Eastward, Lat - Long 164.53

Wednesday 7th

Light Breezes from the N E and E
heading S E Latter part - heading N W and N E
with wind from N E. Lat - Long 164.52

Thursday 8th

Light Breezes and Calm through
out the 24 hours heading from E S E on one tack
and N E to N W on the other Lat - Long 165.06

Friday 9th

Light Breezes from the North and
Pleasant heading from E to N E, Saw Fin Backs
Lat - 11 S Long 165.36

Saturday 10th

Light Breezes from N E First part -
heading E S E to S S E Latter part - heading N E to N W
Lat 10.33 S Long 165.15

Remark On Board Ships Gay Head L. V. Wood Master
From the Line to Strong's Island

Sunday February 11th 1854 - Light Breezes from N E and
N W E heading N W and N W on the Starboard tack and
E and E S E on the Larboard. Lat. 04-9 Long 163-63 E

Monday 12th Light Breeze from N E chiefly heading
N W to N and S E to E S E. employed fitting and
overhauling rigging. Lat-3 3 miles N Long 163-02 E

Tuesday 13th Light Breeze from N E and pleasant
heading E S E and S E and N W and N, at 9 1/2
A M flew a sail on the Starboard Bow at 11 PM
hove back for her. Latter part strong trades steering
N Lat 3-25- Long 161-15-

Wednesday 14th Light Breeze fresh Trades and pleasant
and at 1 PM spoke Bark Roscoe Gifford of New
Bedford 15-months out 900 Whales at 7 PM parted
Company middle part squally with rain
Latter part pleasant steering N W wind
very light Lat-3-37 Long

Thursday 15th Moderate Trades from N E
and E steering N W middle part squally
with rain a sail in sight on the Larboard
water

Friday 16th Begins with Moderate Breezes
from N E and E steering N W at day light
a sail in sight ahead with mudding
Sails and Royals set -
5-15- 163-30

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head N.Y. Wood Master
For Strong's Island

Saturday February 17th 1855 - Breeze Trades and Pleasant -
Tearing Work - at 2 1/2 PM made the Land & bearing
North - plus off and on through the night - at daylight
got the Chains up. Bent them and got the Anchors
off and kept off for the at 11 1/2 AM sent the Boat-
in for a pilot at meridian the Pilot returned
on Board

Sunday 18th Breeze Trades and Pleasant at 12 past-
meridian kept off the harbour at 2 PM Came to anchor
in the weather harbour of Strong's Island in 9 fathoms
water middle part rainy latter part pleasant

Monday 19th Light Trades and Pleasant middle
part - shower employed getting ready for Coopersing

Tuesday 20th Light - Part - Moderate Breezes and Pleasant
at 4 PM saw a sail outside at 5 - a boat came
in from her and reported her to be the Charles Carroll
of Antucket Hunting Master 2 1/2 months from
San Francisco bound to the Antelope Sea port in
to stop a Leak and obtain Wood and water, at 10 AM
commenced Dressing all the Starboard side
of the Main Hatch to Cooper, at 11 AM the Carroll came to

Wednesday 21st - Fine weather employed Coopersing
the Oil

Thursday 22nd Fine weather with Light Land and
Sea Breezes Finished Coopersing Cooper about - 2 1/2 PM

Friday 23rd Light - Breezes and Pleasant weather
employed Painting the Carpenter in 20000 huffs
in the weather where the Booms had been
brought it on and putting some new ke watch ashore

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head St. V. Wood Master
At Hong Kong
Saturday February 24th 1855 - Light - Breezes and pleasant
employed at harbour duty The watch ashore
Sunday 25th Pleasant - weather the Missionary
Came on Board and delivered a discourse the watch
ashore
Monday 26th Pleasant - with Light - winds employed
on the sheathing the watch ashore
Tuesday 27th Fine weather employed at harbour
duty
Wednesday 28th Fine weather employed at harbour
duty one watch ashore
Thursday March 1st 1855 - Strong N E Trades and
pleasant - employed painting inside and out -
Friday 2d Light - variable winds and Calm
employed painting one watch ashore
Saturday 3d Fine weather employed Painting
and fitting the Sheathing one Watch ashore
Sunday 4th Light - Breezes and pleasant - the Mission
are on Board and gave a Lecture on the
morality of seamen.
Monday 5th Light - Trades and Pleasant -

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N.E. Head West St. Thongs Island

Tuesday March 6th 1855 - Light Breezes Fair and strong N.E. Trades outside, employed at harbour duty one watch ashore

Wednesday 7th First part Light Breezes and variable middle part rainy. at 3 1/2 P.M. the Charles Carroll went to sea sent 4 Boats to tow her out - it being calm and light airs at 10 Boats returned and the watch went ashore. at 1 P.M. the Carroll's Boat came in for 2 deserters employed wooding and watering
Thursday 8th

Thick hazy weather with some Rain all hands on Board employed trading and watering.

Friday 9th Begins with cloudy weather with showers of rain at intervals. after Breakfast went to turn the men to, they came up to the Captain with the complaint - but they had not enough to eat - inquired into the Complaint and as far as could be ascertained they had enough meat but not enough of vegetable, they had had the same quantity as had been given aft - which was 2 apiece the size of a mans fist - they finally concluded to turn to if they could have flour when there was no vegetables, went ashore and got off a raft of water and some wood, after dinner went to turn the men to they said they had not had their dinner it was not ready, and they would not turn to until they had had it, called them again to read up a few Cask of water and told them that when their dinner was ready they should have it. the Captain then asked them if they would go to duty and they said so, asked them again and they came to the conclusion that if he would go where there was an American

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head at Wood Master
at Thongs Island

Friday Continued

Council and take them before him
they would go to duty otherwise not, finally Council
voted to go in Irons put 3 of them John Robinson
Hiram Johnson and William Banfield in Irons
and put them aft in the house, sent the others
Below and secured the hatch.

Saturday 10th March

Began with fresh Breezes
from S E & N E at 7 AM Went to the men on the
poop deck to know if they would turn to their answer
was if the others were ready they were, then gave them
their Breakfast and went to the fore castle and
told them the decision of the 3 others and asked
them to go to duty, they asked to see the other 3 which
was permitted and after having seen them they
came to conclusion to go in Irons set the Capstern
work making some and Borrowed two pair from
the King put Daniel Brown, Syney Grey, Henrick
Lawson, Portages Joe, Thomas Mayo, Arvin Lewis, Henry
Yulett in Irons had to leave 4 in the fore castle
George Schuckel, Charles & Catley, Alva Bliss and
Kannan Bob, to get out the Yedge Anchor and
get the ship in a safe Birth It Blowing very
hard in squalls with incessant Rain and
the ship close on to the Reef with Both Anchors
away at 1 PM got her warped up to a little favor-
able Berth with some assist of some natives
sent on Board by the King, got dinner and
put the other 3 men in Irons and sent
them Below Bob having returned to duty, so E
nds all hands off except the Boat Steerer John Miller
and 4 Natives, gave them some supper sent
them Below and secured the Fore Scuttle

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. V. Wood Master
At Yango Island
Sunday March 11th

Quite pleasant weather with
an occasional light shower. The Boat steers 4th
officer and a Cooper ashore on Liberty. gave the
men off duty their Breakfast - and sent them
aft on the poop at 5 P.M. gave them their
supper sent them Below and secured the
hatch at 7 P.M. the Missionary came on board
and asked the Captain for permission to see
the men in the Gore Castle which was granted
at 9 he went on shore again. so End the men
off duty yet. at 8 A.M. they concluded to turn to again
and have to upon what terms I do not know.

Monday 12th Weather variable got the remain-
ing part of the wood on board and 250
Pumpkins and got the ship ready for sea
at 9 A.M. saw a ship off the Harbor aback with
Colours set for a Pilot got ready to go to him
but he squared in and stood on past the passage

Tuesday 13th

Variable weather with rain in abun-
dances at 10 A.M. went to weigh the fore anchor
and found the Bower had slipped and we had
lost the anchor got the Grapnels and went to hauling
for it hauled until 5 P.M. and finally succeed-
ed in getting it.

Wednesday 14th

Begins with fine weather abun-
dantly for sea waiting an opportunity to get out. at 10 A.M.
a boat came from the ship in the other harbor
the Meridian sent the watch ashore with orders to
return at sunset at sunset all on board except the
Clark Smith and 2 Hope Island Natives

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head. C. V. Wood. Master
At Strong's Island
Thursday 15th March 1855 -

Variable weather rain
and Sunshine. Latter part - Squally, a breeze for sea
waiting an opportunity to get out. The Watch on shore

Friday 16th The weather much the same as the
previous 24 hours. Went with the Boat out to the
passage and found the wind blowing in with
a heavy swell on the Reef. The Watch on shore

Saturday 17th Sea account - Since last Longitude
Light - Winds and quite pleasant
in the Morning went out to the passage and found
it smooth went over and got the Pilot -
at 5 1/2 AM got the Pilot aboard and got under
weight with a light air from Nth and E.
Boats a head at 10 AM had a light Breeze
from N E backed the Boats along side and
discharged the Pilot steering S W

Sunday 18th X First Part - Light Breezes from N E
and S W shifted to the wind heading from S E to
E & E. Put Mr Dodge the 4th mate in as 2nd mate and
Harvey Hamblin one of the Boat Steers as 3rd mate
and Sam Miller as 4th Boat Steer. middle part -
squally with rain. Latter part winds variable
and weather showery saw Black Bird

Monday 19th Moderate Breezes from E to N E
middle and Latter parts squally and rainy heading
from S E to E & E

Tuesday 20th First part - Fresh Breezes and squally
with rain took in the top Gallant Sails Latter part - Fresh
Breezes and pleasant - heading E & E and S E employed
get fitting the Boats

Remarks In Board Ship Gay Head N.Y. Wood Master
from Thoms Island to the Line
Wednesday March 21st 1855

Fresh Breezes from N E
and Pleasant heading E & E employed fitting
Boats and Craft - Lat 3.46 & Long 169.45 - E

Thursday 22nd First + Part - Moderate Breezes from
N E to E heading N E to E & E middle part - Light -
Breezes latter Part Light and squally from E
and E & E heading N to E & E

Lat 3.54 to Long 168.27 E

Friday 23rd Moderate Breezes and pleasant heading
from N E to E at 9 P M tacked Ship heading
N E latter a fresh Breeze from the E & heading
E & E employed coiling new lines.

Saturday 24th Light Breezes and pleasant -
standing on different tacks working to the Eastward
employed coiling new lines and fitting the Boats
saw Porpoises Lat Long 169. 25 E

Sunday 25th Bisk Trades and Pleasant -
heading from E & E to E carrying all Sail at
11 A M Left Land Lat 27 4 Long 169.32

Monday 26th Begins with Pleasant Breezes from
E & heading N E at 1 P M kept off for the Land
at 3 Hauled a back for a Canoe Came along
side 1 White man and several Natives as we turned
in there was nothing to be got on the Island
Boat full and stood along heading E & by
the Wind. latter part - a strong Breeze

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N. Y. Wood Man
Harkins to the Eastward
Tuesday March 27th 1855
Moderate Trades and pleasant
employed at Ship's duty Lat-3.29

Wednesday 28th Light Breezes middle part -
variable with some rain latter part pleasant
Lat 3.47

Thursday 29th Light Breezes from NW to SW
steering E and ESE, employed fitting the Mast
and Back Ropes and stays, Lat-4.40 Long 170.23

Friday 30th Light Breezes from the N and NW
steering ESE by compass Lat-4.00 Long 170.45

Saturday 31st Fresh Breezes from SW middle
and latter parts wind from N E heading
ESE weather hazy Lat-5.16 Long 172.69

Sunday April 1st 1855 Light - but moderate breeze
from NW to SE and E heading from ESE to SE
latter part heading SE, Lat-6.06 Long 173.00

Monday 2nd Light Part Light Breezes and pleasant
steering E middle part calm latter part a breeze
from the West with squalls from the SE under
the Main Top Sail to repair, Lat 6.02 Long 173.37

Tuesday 3rd Light - part Light winds from the N
with some rain finished the Main Top Sail
and Bent it - middle part Rainy latter part
squally and rainy with the wind from
NW N by steering ESE Long 174.45

Remarks on board Ship Gay Head N.H. Wood Master
Bound Eastward

Wednesday April 4th 1854 - Began with fresh Breezes
from NW moderate part - squally took in the Top
Sailant sails steering E and S E latter part light -
winds from W and pleasant run bent the Fore
Top Gail to repair Lat 8.42 Long 176.00 E

Thursday 5th Fresh Breezes from W and NW
steering S and S E employed repairing the
Fore Top Gail Lat 9.43 Long 176.00

Friday 6th Warm breezes with moderate
Breezes from W and NW steering S
finished the Fore Top Gail and Bent -
middle part - squally took in the Light - Sails
at day light - made all sail steering S unbent
the Sparker to repair, Lat 11.04 Long 176.13

Saturday 7th First - fair - fresh Breezes from NW
steering S E finished the sparker and Bent -
middle part - the wind from S heading
E S E and S E by E by the Wind at 6 AM made
both make bearing SSW

Sunday 8th Pleasant - with the wind from
NW to SW Working up to the Land at 4 PM 3 Canoes
Came along side with a Chief and several natives
in each took 2 in an oar and one up under
the Gunboard Boat - at 6 1/2 AM the Captain went
ashore to have for refreshments with 2 Boats at
meridian one Boat Returned with some game &
and 3 hogs

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head Lt. J. Wood. Master
Off and On Rotuma

Monday 6th April 1855

Pleasant-weather with the wind
from N to NW at 4 PM the other Boat-remained with
yams, at 8 AM started off again 2 Boats and at
midnight the Bow Boat had made 2 trips and
the Larboard Boat-one.

Tuesday 7th

Winds light and weather pleasant
at 1 1/2 PM the Larboard Boat-Came off again &
of her men missing, the Natives Looking for them at
3 1/2 PM the Bow Boat-Came on Board again with
a Boat-Load of Coconuts at sunset the other
Boat-Came with a Load of Coconuts no news
of the missing. at 7 PM the Boat-went on shore
again at 10 PM came off with some yams and
minus one man, the names of the deserters
Henrick Lauren Carpenter Benjamin Brown
Boat Steerer and Thomas Mayo. Latter part-Calm
and Light air heading N E by the wind

Wednesday 8th

Begins with Light air and Calm at
Intervals employed stowing away Beer its middle
and Latter parts a moderate breeze E to S E
12. 13 17. 30

Thursday 9th

Pleasant-Breezes from S E to E
and fine weather heading from E to E to N E
11. 3-0 17. 23

Friday 10th
the 24 hours

Light-air and Calm throughout

Saturday 11th

Calm the whole 24 hours

Remarks, a small Ship Gay Head N. H. Head Master
From Rotterdam to the Line
Sunday April 13th 1855-

First and Middle parts Calm
Latter part - light Breezes from the Eastward heading
from N W E to E Lat 11.48 Long 179.30 E

Monday 14th Light Breezes from the Eastward
standing on different-tacks working to the Eastward
and employed fitting the head stays
Lat 11.51 Long 179.54 E

Tuesday 15th Moderate Breezes from E to S E
standing on different-tacks plying slowly to the
Eastward, employed fitting rigging
Lat 11.54 Long 179.41 West-

Wednesday 16th Light Breezes from E to S E
standing on different-tacks working to the Eastward
the part equally with some Rain
Lat 11.30 W Long 179.04 West-

Thursday 17th Moderate Breezes from E and
pleasant heading N E and N. Latter part
heading E and S E
Lat 11.06 E Long 178.57 West-

Friday 18th Commences with light variable
airs and Calm, middle part the same at 8 A M
commenced backing out to Cooper the Oil Bunker
deck, Calm.

Saturday 19th Begins with a Calm middle part -
light airs from the E to S E. 10 A M tacked Ship head
ing from N E to S E, commenced Carping
Lat 11.25 - Long 177.51

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N.Y. Wood Master
From Nantucket to the Line

Sunday 22d First Part - moderate Breeze from
S E and heading from E by S to E middle part -
Calm. Latter part a pleasant Breeze from N E
heading E by E Lat 12..01 S Long 178.08 W

Monday 23d Begins with Light Breeze from
N E heading E middle and latter part a calm
unemployed. Repairing the Fore Sail
Lat 11..58 Long 177.00 W

Tuesday 24th Light Air and Calm finish
repairing and Bent the Fore Sail. Urgent the fixing
of it to repair. Lat 11..48 Long 177..

Wednesday 25th Light Air and Calm the whole
24 hours finish the Guying of it and Bent it -
overhauled the Fore Top Sail yard and found
it rotten sent it down to examine it found
another rotten place dug out the rot and filled up
the places with wood and hooped them
Lat 11..38 Long 177.08

Thursday 26th Commences Calm at 6 P.M. finished
the Fore Top Sail yard and sent it up and Bent
the Sail. Latter part a good Breeze from N E
steering N E and E N E, Lat 11..00 Long 176.14 W

Friday 27th First Part - moderate Breeze
from N W steering N E middle and latter
part - strong Breeze from N steering E by N
at 6 A.M. taking E by N 1/2 N the wind saw a sail
steering by the wind on the opposite tack heading
about N W by W Lat 10..45 - Long 174.09 W

Remains in Sound Ship Gay Head N. S. Wood Master
From Rotumah Eastward

Saturday April 27th
Commenced with strong Breezes
from the North heading E to ESE per compass. Later
part more moderate heading E chiefly

Lat - 10.30 S

Long 172.20 W

Sunday 28th
First Part - Light - Breeze heading from
E to ESE at 6 AM Yacked Ship heading 4 and 1/2 N
Later part a fresh Breeze from ESE at 7 AM made
the Duke of Clarence's Island bearing to the weather End
under NW the Lee End about 6 Leagues dist - at 11 PM
still kept her off so End morning down on part the
Island at meridian a canoe bore in sight - coming
off to the Ship Lat - 9.12 S Long 172.8 Amy Canon

Monday 30th
First part - Moderate Breezes from
the Eastward at 1/2 part - meridian a canoe
came along side with several natives at 1 PM
they left - Breeze up bearing N by the wind
inforce and latter part wind variable and
light - sent down the Mizzen Top Sail Yard
to Repair found it rotten in the Slings
Lat 8.38 Long 171.40

Tuesday May 1st - 1853 -

First Part - Calm, fine
shed the jubb sent it up and Bent the Sail
middle part - Calm and squally latter
part rainy with the wind from N N W
to NE heading from ESE to NE
Lat 8 Long 171.08

11 mark. In Board Ship's Head & C. Wood Master
from Rotumah Eastward

1. P. M. day May 2nd 1857 First Part - Moderate
Breezes and rainy. middle part - squally
latter part - calm. sent down the Fore Yard
to repair found it very Bad, employed fixing
the Band to the Fore Mast-Head, found a small
rotten place under it. Lat 8. Long 174.55

Thursday 3rd Begins calm at 4 P.M. had a squall
from NW with rain. middle part a good
Breeze from the North heading NE and ENE
finished the Band and sent up the Fore Yard
Lat - 7.40 Long 169.45

Friday 4th Begins with a fresh Breeze from
the North got out a spare spar to make a Main
yard of the Old one being rotten, set up the Fore
Yard Mast Rigg and set the Fore Top Sail
Lat 6.40 Long 168.45

Saturday 5th

First Part - Moderate Breezes and
pleasant. latter part light air heading NE
and ENE, employed making a Main Yard
Lat - 6.20 Long 168.09

Sunday 6th

Begins with Light air and calm
middle and latter part, a moderate Breeze from
NE heading NE and NW by the Wind
Lat 5.40

Remarks on Breeze & Ship Yag Head N. Y. Head & North
From Return to the Line

Monday May 6 1854 -

Moderate Breezes from the N E
and N E heading N E to N W employed fitting
Main and Main Top Sail Yard. Latter part squally
with some Rain. 4. 194 158 N 42 W

Tuesday 7th

First - Fair - moderate Breezes from
N E heading from N E to N W. variable and
fresh Breezes from the same point. employed on the
Spars Lat 2. 489 Long 159. 07 W

Wednesday 9th

Moderate Trades and pleasant
sent down the Main Yard and got out the
Iron Work and put it in the New one head
ing to the North

Thursday 10th

Begins with Moderate Trades
and pleasant weather standing to the North
finished the Main Yard and sent it aloft
at 7 PM. Wore Ship to the Southward at 7
to the Gent - down the Main Top Sail Yard and
stripped it. 4 miles South

Friday 11th

Begins with Moderate Trades
and pleasant weather got the New Main Top
Sail yard fitted and sent it aloft at 6 PM
and sent the Main Top Sail.

Saturday 12th

Birds Trades and squally first
part - Windy and latter parts clear employed
striking a Gore yard out of the Main and
Main Top Sail Yards

Remarks On Board Ship Jay Head N. G. Wood Master
On The Line Cruising
Sunday May 13th 1847

Strong Trades and pleasant
heading to the North at sunset Shortened Sail
at daylight-made all sail and wore ship to the
Southward. 40 miles S 168. 09

Monday 14th

Brist Trades and pleasant at
sunset Shortened Sail at day light-made all
Sail heading S to S 4 E employed on the Fore
Yard S 1. 48 S 168. 07

Tuesday 15th

Brist Trades and pleasant heading
S to S 4 E at sunset Shortened Sail at 3 P.M.
Wore Ship to the North at daylight-made all
Sail saw Black Birds

Wednesday 16th

Brist Trades and Cloudy
heading to the North at sunset Shortened
Sail at daylight-made all Sail saw Breaches
kept for them but saw nothing more of
them. Lat-47 miles S Long 167. 45 W

Thursday 17th

Faint Part moderate Trades
and Cloudy heading to the North at sunset
shortened Sail at daylight-made all Sail
heading S to S 4 E by the Wind employed
fitting rigging Lat-1. 14 S

Remarks on Board Ship Jay Head St. W. Wood Master
Cruising

Friday May 18th 1853

Bisk Trades and Pleasant -
heading 44 E to 9 E at sunset shortened Sail
at day light made all Sail employed at various
jobs of ship duty. Lat 2.29 S Long 166.15 W

Saturday May 19th Strong Trades and Pleasant -
at Sunset shortened Sail and wore Ship
to the North at day light made all Sail and
turned N by W. Lat 1.57 S Long 16

Sunday 20th

First Part Moderate Trades and
Pleasant steering N W at sunset shortened Sail
and suffered to the wind on the Northern tack
at day light made sail and kept off NW latter
Part Strong Trades and Pleasant. Lat 35 miles S

Monday 21st

First Part Moderate Trades and
Pleasant steering N W at sunset suffered to the
wind to the Southward employed on the Fore
Yard fishing it. Lat 1.24 S Long 167.24

Tuesday 22nd

Begins with Moderate Trades
and Pleasant heading 44 E at sunset shortened
Sail at day light made all Sail steering S W
out down the Fore Yard

Wednesday 23rd

Moderate Trades and Pleasant
steering N W carry all sail except on the Fore
Yard. Lat 12 miles S Long 168.37

Remained on Board Friday as usual. A.D. Wood Master

Leaving

Thursday May 24th 1854

First Part Moderate Trade and Pleasant steering and Mr W sent up the Fore Yard and Bent the Fore Sail. Latter Part Light - air from the West and Calm. Rigged in the Jib Boom to Repair it - Being rotten
Lat - 27 miles S Long 168.42 W

Friday 25th

Light - air and Calm seeing
J.W. saw Black Fish. The Starboard Boat lowered for them but did not get on

Saturday 26th Lat 27 miles S Long 169.20 W

Light - air and Calm finished the Jib Boom Rigged it but set up the Rigging and Bent the Jibs Lat 1.16 S 169.55 W

Sunday 27th

Calm and Light - air heading to S.W. and W. 1.30. 170.08

Monday 28th

Calm throughout the 24 hours employed fitting the head Stays
Saw Black Fish and Grampuses
1.30 S 170.08

Tuesday 29th

Light - air and Calm heading S.W. and W. employed fitting the head Stays

Wednesday 30th

Light - air and Calm heading S.W. and N.W. employed setting up Bob Stays and Bow Sprit - Shrouds. Saw Black Fish
2.00 S Long 171.09 West

A. Mack In Board Ship Gay Head N.Y. Wood Hunter
Sailing

Thursday Dec 31st 1857

Light Breezes and pleasant -
from N E steering W employed turning in
and setting up the Starboard side of the Fore Rigging
Saw Black Bird and Porpoises 2.18 171.12

Friday June 1st 1857

First Part - Light Breezes
from N E and pleasant - steering W at
sunrise - in the wind and stay aback throu-
ghout the night at daylight - Bedded for W
and steered W, finished the Starboard side
and commenced on the Larboard side to turn
in and set up, Latter Part a fresh Breeze from
N E at 10 A M steered W Lat 2.40 Long 172.11

Saturday 2d
Began with fresh Breezes from
N E employed turning in the Fore Rigging
at 1 P M saw Sperm Whales and lowered
the Bow Boat - struck had foul line and
carried the Boat down cut line and the
Boat came up again the Waist Boat took
the Whale at 4 1/2 P M got him along side
at 6 A M commenced cutting at 8 finished
and got Ready for Boiling

2.45 172.22

Sunday 3d

Light Air from the East -
and Calm middle part a moderate
Breeze standing on different Tacks at 4
A M finished Boiling turned up 50 fms

2.14

172.04

Remarks on Board Ship, at and off Wood Water
Cruising

Monday June 4th Moderate Breezes and Steerant -
steering By the Wind, employed painting and repair-
ing the Starboard and Bow Boats

Tuesday 5th Light Breezes and Steerant - from W
to NW employed fitting the Boats and Rigging
Lat. 2.20 Long. 171.02 Lunar

Wednesday 6th Begins with Steerant Breezes from
NW steering SE latter part squally with heavy
showers of Rain wind from W steering S and SE

Thursday 7th First Part - Moderate Breezes from
SW to NW and cloudy at 2 1/2 PM made Endeavour
Island, at sunset shortened Sail latter part -
the Wind from the East - standing on different
tacks working up to the Land
Lat. 3.10 Long 170.5-6 Lunar 170.50 Chrono

Friday 8th Light Breezes from the East and
Steerant - at 11 1/2 AM saw Marys Island
employed turning in the Gore Rigging
Lat. 2.56 Long 171.

Saturday 9th Light airs and Calm the Land
in sight - the Wind being Light unable to
get up to it, - got near enough to see the wreck

Sunday 10th First part - Light Breezes and
Steerant - middle and latter parts a good Bree-
ze from the ESE steering in for the
Land at 10 AM sent the Starboard and
Bow Boats in

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head U.S. Wood Master
Cruising

Monday June 11th 1847

Moderate Breezes from the S E
and Pleasant at 1 PM Remained on Board with
a few eyes and still time, heading N E the remain-
ing part of the 24 hours, 1.52 S 171.18 Nor -

Tuesday 12th

Light Breezes and pleasant -
heading N E latter part steering N W employed in
stripping and fitting rigging 37 miles S

Wednesday 13th

Light Part a fresh Breeze from
the E steering N W latter part steering N E the
employed stripping and fitting rigging
0.16 North 172.03

Thursday 14th

Light Breezes from the East and
Pleasant steering N W at sunset steered
N E the latter part Calm employed turning
in the Main Rigging Starboard or side
Friday 15th 0.14 N 172.55

Light airs and Calm steering
N W employed on the Main Rigging
6 miles N

Saturday 16th

Light airs and Calm
steering N W finished the Starboard Main
Rigging Lat 2 miles N Long 173.16

Sunday 17th

Light Part Light Breezes from the E
steering N W latter part the same
The Captain very sick
Lat 22 miles S Long 174.00 Chorus

Remains On Board Ship Gay Head N. Wood Master
Leaving
Monday June 18th 1885

Began with Light Breezes from
the E and Pleasant steering N. Latter part a Brisk
Trade steering W and P.M. employed turning
in the Landward Side of the Main Digging
Lat - 2 miles North Long 175. 00 W

Tuesday 19th

Light Breezes from the East and
Pleasant standing on differ cut-tack 2. at 9 A.M.
Steered W Lat - 17 miles N Long 175. 38

Wednesday 20th

Commenced with Light Breezes
from the East steering N at sunrise & shifted to
the wind heading N N E at 3 P.M. wore ship
to the North at daylight wore again to the South
Latter part Calm finished turning in the Dig-
ging fore and aft. Lat - 7 miles N Long 175. 47 W

Thursday 21st

Light - Part Calm, Middle and
Latter part a Pleasant Breeze from the E
at 4 P.M. wore ship to the North, commenced
Breaking out in the After Hatch to start the meat
out of the ground Cask into Barrells. 0.08 P
176. 40

Friday 22nd Moderate Breezes and Pleasant
employed starting meat and putting it into
Barrells and storing it. The Captain getting
better

Saturday 23rd

Moderate and Pleasant
finished the after hold and stowed off
stowed 25 Barrells of Oil and started
32 Barrells of meat
Lat - 2, 00 S 176. 45

Remains on Board Ship Gay Head N. J. Wood Master
Quining

Sunday June 24th 1853

Pleasant - seeing 1st at day light - Bisk Grades and
saw 1st Backs 2.47

Monday 25th

Bisk Grades and Pleasant -
steering short-under easy sail at day light -
steered S W at 7th M. Saw sperm Whales
to windward Luffed for them at 11 Lowered
The Main Boat - struck the other Boats Chasing

Tuesday 26th

Bisk Grades and Pleasant at
4 PM gave up the chase and took the whale along
side and cut him in at day light cleared
away the head and made preparations for
Boatmen. Lat - 2,00

Wednesday 27th

Fair - Part Bisk Grades
and Cloudy at 9 M. finished Boiling the
Whale turned up 20 Barrels middle part -
Wind variable and squally with rain
 Latter part Pleasant - heading S. E
2.29

Thursday 28th

Bisk Grades and Pleasant -
at sunset shortened sail at 10 PM Three Ships
heading N at day light - made all sail and
rept off NW, took the Garboard Pump out -
found it cracked hooped it and put it
Back again. 2.48 179.00 "

Friday 29th

Bisk Grades and Pleasant -
seeing 1st and 1st employed Painting
the house. Overhauled the Coupling to the S Key
Light and found it rotten

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head N. D. Wood Master
Cruising

Saturday 3th

First Part Brisk Trades and
pleasant-steering 9th and 10th at sunset shortened
sail at day light - made all sail and steered
1st Latter Part - squally with some rain
2.12 178.44 E

Sunday July 1st 1845

First Part - Moderate
Trades and cloudy steering N at 8th M. Suffer
to the wind with the Main Top Sail aback
and lay until day light at day light - Breeze
full Shearing N N W and by N by the Wind
Latter part - squally with the breeze from the North
and rain.
2.40 178.00

Monday 2^d

Commences with strong variable winds
and squally hauled up courses and double reefed
at 5 1/2 P M saw sperm Whales lowered but did
not get near them before night - middle part - squa-
lly with Rain. Latter part - quite pleasant -

Tuesday 3^d

First part - Light Breezes and pleasant -
middle part - rainy steering N and by the wind
on the Northern Tack

Wednesday 4th

Begins with Brisk Trades
middle Part - Pleasant - Latter part - squally
split fore Top Sail and Main Sail heading
N and N E
2.21

Thursday 5th

Light Breezes from S E and
rainy, middle part - pleasant - Latter part - also
employed in fitting a new fore Top Sail -
to bend heading S Lat 3.

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head Lt. J. Wood. Master
Cruising

Friday July 6th 1855 -

Moderate Trades and pleasant
at sunset shortened sail at day light - made all
sail at 6 1/2 AM made Hope Island bearing NW
the Canoes came off to us landed 3 natives
2 that we shipped here and one at Strong Island
at Meridian the Boat went to Land the
natives came off shipped 2 more and braced
full steering NW by N.

Saturday 7th

Light Trades and Pleasant -
at 8 PM backed the Main Top Sail and Lay until
day light - at day light - kept off NW by N at
11 AM made Patch Island bearing NW

Sunday 8th

Moderate Trades at 3 1/2 PM
rove aback the Natives came off to trade got
a few fowl and one Turtle at 5 - put the
hull up and squared away steering NW by N.
at Midnight rove aback at day light - Braced
full steering NW by N at 9 AM made Clark Island
so End steering for the Island

Monday 9th

Light Trades and Pleasant - at -
2 1/2 PM rove aback to get the Natives came off
to trade got a Lot of hats and one Turtle and
shipped 2 natives at 4 P squared in steering
NW at 10 rove aback at day light - Braced full
steering NW by N - the Main Top Gallant -
Sail to Repair

Tuesday 10th Light Trades and Clear finished
the Main Top Gt Sail and Boat - the fore
and bent - another, standing by the wind at
7 P wore to the South at Midnight wore to the
North and rove aback at day light - Braced full
at 8 AM made Diamonds Island at 10 saw the
Canoes after us but did not stop for them

Remarks On Board Ship Jay Head R.D. Wood Master -

Thursday July 11th ^{Trailing} Light-Grades and Pleasant -
Canoe in Chase at 1 P.M. 4 out of them came up
with us the rest gave up the Chase, Latter part steering
W. W. Repaired the spanker and bent it -

Friday 12th Light-Grades and Pleasant - unbent -
the Mizzen Top Sail repaired and bent it steering
W by N. Latter part - Calm employed cleaning and
blackening the heads found some worms in the
streaking 53 miles S 172° 37 E

Saturday 13th Light-air and Calm with
light-showers of rain would keep the Top
Sails. Latter part - pleasant steering W

Saturday 14th Light-Breezes and Pleasant -
unbent and - the Larboard side and 23 blacked
it - and fitted the Main Top Gallant-Rigging
Lat- 56 miles S Long 172° 00

Sunday 15th Moderate Grades and Pleasant -
steering W by N with all Sail
Lat- 38 miles S Long 171° 05 E

Monday 16th Moderate Grades and Pleasant - steering
W by N at Sunset shortened sail and luffed to
the Wind at day light steered N by W, employed
fitting the Coaming to the Key Light - 31 miles 169° 56

Tuesday 17th Light-Grades and Pleasant -
steering W at 4 1/2 P.M. made Ocean Island
employed repairing the Key Light and
Bending a new Fore Sail

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head R. J. Wood Master
Wednesday July 18th 1853 - Moderate Breeze and
calm with some rain standing to the South
Lat 21 miles

Thursday 19th Light air and calm with
squalls of rain
Lat - 10 miles N

Friday 20th Light winds and variable
and calm at intervals heading NNE
Lat 35 miles N

Saturday 21st Light air and calm
heading to the southward
Lat 31 miles N

Sunday 22nd Light variable winds with
squalls of rain and calm at intervals
Lat 21 miles N

Monday 23rd First Part light air and pleasant
heading to the South middle part Calm
at sunset - shortened sail at day light made
all sail seen on ship on the Starboard Beam
employer setting up head stays at 10 AM
the ship to Bow away for us at meridian
spoke ship Young Hector South of New
Bedford 22 m. 700 yds

Tuesday 24th These 24 hours squally and
rainy at 4 PM Bordered company middle
and latter calm with plenty of rain

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. D. Wood Master

Wednesday July 25th 1855-

Light- variable winds and squally with Rain at 4 PM spoke the Young Hector at 7 Parted Company steering SW for Shearwater Island. Latter part - Calm Long 167.20

Thursday 26th

First Part - a Light Breeze from NW steering SW middle part - a fresh Breeze steering NW SW Latter part - squally with some Rain. the Young Hector in sight on our Starboard Beam

Friday 27th

Light Breezes from NW and blowy at 3 PM made Shearwater Island at sunset - shortened sail and heaved to the wind on the off shore tack at midnight - wore ship Latter part - Light air and calm the Land on the Starboard Beam Bearing NW

Saturday 28th

Light - variable winds and calm the Land in sight Latter part - rainy No Land in sight. Lat 54 miles S 167.21

Sunday 29th

Light - variable air and calm heading to the North when we saw Lat 45 miles S Long 168.08

Monday 30th

Light Breeze and calm moon about the whole 24 hours

Lat 31 miles S Long 168.11 East

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head W. L. Wood Master
of Pleasant Island

Tuesday July 31st 1855 -

Breeze from N W at 6 PM wind from
S E and light - latter part West -
Lat - 14 miles S Long 167.56

Wednesday August 1st 1855 -

Commences with
a moderate Breeze from N W and Breezing
gradually at 6 PM took in the Light Sails
middle part - Moderate at 10 1/2 PM fore ship and set
the Light Sails, latter part light air and pleasant
heading N W and S. punished Thomas Miller for
stabbing the Black Smith with a knife in 5 different
places so E needs Lat 0.22 N Long 167.46 E

Thursday 2nd

Light air and Calm the whole
24 hours employed cleaning the Bindlass and
Iron Work Lat 24 miles N Long 168.00

Friday 3rd

Light and Middle Parts Calm
latter part Light Breezes from the E N E
steering N W
Lat 0.16 N Long 168.00 E

Saturday 4th

Light air and variable saw a
sail on our Starboard Bow, latter part a light
Breeze from the E steering N W
Lat 0.16 S Long 167.44 E

Sunday 5th

Light Breezes from the East and
pleasant - steering N W a sail in sight ahead
at 10 P hauled a back at day light made P
leasant Island. Barring it the Natives came
off to trade got about 20 Eggs and a few fowls
at meridian put away from the Island

Remarks On Board Frigate Head R. I. Wood Master
Off Pharo Island

Monday August 6th 1844 - Begins with light-air
and variable middle and latter parts calm
the land in sight Bearing N by compass
Lat 1.0 miles N Long 167.18 E

Tuesday 7th Commences with light-air and
calm middle part - a light breeze from
N E steering 99 W. Latter part squally with
the wind variable from 99 W to W with
rain in abundance, Lat 1.17 S

Wednesday 8th First and Middle parts
winds variable from N E to 9 W Latter part
wind N E chiefly with plenty of rain
No observation

Thursday 9th Light variable winds and
calm with squalls of rain working
to the 9 W slowly Lat 2.25 S Long 168.23

Friday 10th Light winds and variable
with occasional showers of rain
Lat 3.07 S Long 168.06

Saturday 11th First part Light Air from
9 W to N E and calm middle part the
wind from N 9 W heading N N W to NW
Latter part heading W
Lat 3.20

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. I. Wood Master
Sound Water
Sunday August 12th 1854 -

First Part - squally and
Rainy with the wind variable, middle part -
breeze from the S latter part - the same
Monday 13th 3.20 163.31

Begins with variable winds
and squally with rain middle and latter
part - strong Breeze from E to E
steering N. 3.23 161.35

Tuesday 14th

First Part - a strong Breeze from
the SE steering N by E per compass middle
part - squally with heavy showers of rain
Doubt if reefed the Top Sails, latter blowing
fresh in squalls from NW close Reefed
and took in the Gib and Fore Sail head-
ing from N to NW
Lat - 2.18 S

Wednesday 15th

Begins with strong Breezes
from N to NW and very squally heading from
NW to NNW at 3 PM wore ship heading
from NNE to ESE, latter part moderating
set the Fore Sail and turned one Reef off
the Fore Top Sail, No Observation

Thursday 16th

First - Blowing strong from
N to E heading NNE to ESE, at 6 PM set the
Gib middle part - moderating quite fast -
latter part - a pleasant Breeze from NNE
heading SE, Unbent the Main Top Sail to
Repair, Lat - 2.48 Long 160.25 E

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. V. Moore M
off the Johnson Group
Friday August 17th 1854

First Part - moderate Breezes
from S W heading S E and employed Repair-
ing the Main Y^d Sail. Lat-3.07 S Long 160. 38

Saturday 18th

Began with Moderate Breeze
from N W and S W at 5 P M had a squall
from S W with Rain. Took in the Light-
Sails middle part - thick hazy weather with
the wing well to the South. Latter part - heading
S W on the Larboard with the wind at S E
Lat-4.08 Long 160. 09

Sunday 19th

Began with Moderate Breezes
from E to S E steering S W at sunset - hauled
up to S. Middle part - the Wind Baffling
from N E to S E. Latter part - the wind from
N to S E steering S Bent - The Main
Y^d Sail weather Rainy to Obs

Monday 20th

First Part - weather thick and hazy
heading S W and S W. Middle part - pleasant
tanning on short-tacks throughout the night - at day light - made all sail fine weather
with the wind from E to S E heading from
S E to S W unbent the Jib to repair
Lat-6. 35 - S Long 160. 25

Tuesday 21st

Fine weather with a light
S E Trade Wind, heading from S to S W
at 10 P M tacked Ship to N E at 2 A M tacked
to the South again at 8 1/2 A M Made the
Island of Isabel bearing S W about 20 Leagues
distant - S. E. end heading S by W, Lat-7. 35 - S Long 159. 52

Remarks on board Ship Jay Head N.Y. Wood Master
off the Solomon Islands

Tuesday August 22^d 1855 -

First Part Pleasant with
a good S E Trade wind heading S at 4 P.M. found
the water to be green soon saw Bottom. Yacked
ships and grounded had 12 fathoms. Water the
shoal appeared to extend for some 8 or 10 miles to
the N.W. the part on which we were we judged
to be in about Latitude of 7.45 - Long 159.51 E.
By Observations and Bearing and distance of the
Land, middle part - winds Baffling N.W. E. and
one took and off to N. by to S E on the other latter
part - Rainy with the wind from N to N.W.
steering E S E. at midday the weather cleared
some so that we saw the Land, label Bearing
S.W. and W. finished the day and Bent it -
Lat - 7.38 S Long 160.15 East -

Thursday 23^d

Yucc 24 hours Pleasant first -
Part - the Wind from the Westward steering S. and
E at 4 P.M. Made Gowers Island middle part -
Pleasant steering E N E at 10 P.M. hauled up
to S E at mid night the Wind veered to S E
heading E N E at daylight - made Carter's
Island Bearing S at 7 1/2 to M tacked ship
and stood in to the Land heading S to S.W.
Mauntain in sight Bearing S E
Lat - 8, 16 S. Long 160.49 E

Friday 24th

First Part - fresh Breezes and pleas-
ant - at 1 P.M. Yacked Ship off, Shore heading E N E
and N E at 3 P.M. bore Wind heading N.W. S.W.
to S. latter part - strong Breezes and squally
Took in the top gallant Sails and flying jib
at 9 P.M. - the Main top gallant Sail
Lat 8, 17 Long 161.47

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head C. W. Wood Master
Off the Solomon Islands

Saturday August 25th 1855 - Strong & Breezes from S. E. and
squally took in the Top Gallant Sails and Topping
standing on different-tacks at 7 1/2 PM saw the Land
Bearing S. E. and N. W. at day light the Land bore N. W. W.
and S. by W standing to Eastward, very rugged and
thick hazy weather. Lat - N. 10. 06

Sunday 26th First Part - thick and Rainy with the
Wind from S. to S. E. heading from S. E. & S. E.
standing on short-tacks during the night -
at 11 1/2 PM Double Reefed the Top Sails Latter part -
very rugged but - moderating some

Lat - 9. 13 S Long 162. 08 E

Monday 27th Begins with strong Breezes from S. and
rugged but - moderating wind at the reef out -
and set the Main Top Gallant sail at 6 PM took
in the weather being squally at 9 PM bore
Ship bearing S. W. at day light - made the Island
of Contravies bearing N. N. W. 1/2 off S. W.
for Indispensible Strait at 9 1/2 AM steered S. W. by W
made the tree Sisters at 10 AM San Christovals bearing
S. W. by S at meridian Contravies bore N. E.
Lat at 10. 05 - S. 10. 06 Long

Tuesday 28th Commences with fresh Breezes and cloudy
weather steering S. W. at 1 PM 6 natives and one White Man
came along side 1. men San Christovals, had a few
yams and sent them off at 11 PM steered N. W. by S. and Double
Reefed the Top Sails weather thick and rainy. Latter part -
the same But - moderating some. Steering N. W. by S.
No Observations

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head N. E. Wood Master
Guine de Solomon Islands

Wednesday August 29th 1858 -

First - Sail - Strong breezes
from S E and cloudy steering N by S under whole
Yop Sails Canvas and Jib at 4 P M saw spouts -
made them out - snuff Barks double reefed -
the Yop Sails Middle part - quite pleasant turned
out - the Reefs at day light made all sail steering
N. Gatter strong breezes and cloudy. Love new
New Gore and Main Yop Sail Reef Tackles

Lat - 10.25 - S

Long. 154.25 - E

Thursday 30th

Commences with Strong Trades
and cloudy weather Middle part squally with the
fine Rain took in Yop Gallant Sails steering N
at 6 P M steered N N W at 11 P M N W Gatter part
thick weather. Lat - 8.40 S Long

Friday 31st

Begins with Strong Trades and
thick Rainy weather steering N by E at sunset double
Reefed at 10 P M Luffed to the wind on the
Gurboard Yack at day light & Braced full
steering S W at 4 A M Made the Lancers Bear
ing Lat 10 & 11 kept off N

Saturday September 1st 1858 -

Begins with thick hazy
weather standing in for the Land at 3 1/2 P M
ent in 2 Boats for Yams at 5 returned on
Board Loaded & discharged the Boats and
I Braced full heading off shore at 2 A M tacked
in shore heading S W at day light made Cape
Dennis Bearing N at 8 1/2 A M went in with
3 Boats for Yams at 11 Returned Loaded
& discharged the Boats and steered N N W

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head N. E. Wood Master
Off Cape Dennis

Sunday September 3d 1855

Commenced with Breeze
S & Trades and pleasant steering N. W. at 1 1/2 P. M.
Shifted to the wind heading S. to E. N. E. at 3 P. M.
Yacked ship heading S. W. at 10 P. M. made Cape
Dennis Bearing S. W. saw Black Gulls

Monday 3d

Wind - Part - Strong Trades and Pleasant -
ran down part - North Island and the small Islands
to Leeward at 1 1/2 P. M. the water became suddenly
discolored war ship heading E. by N. to E. N. E.
at 9 1/2 P. M. more ship heading S. W. to S. S. W. latter
part - Strong Trades and pleasant. 7. 50

Tuesday 4th

Begins with Strong Trades and
quite Breezed at sunset - took in the Light Sails
and made ship heading E. to E. N. E. at 1 P. M.
Doubtless Reefed at day Light - turned out the
Reefs and set Main Top Gallant Sail, at 9 1/2
P. M. took in the Main Top Gallant Sail
saw a Breach and were ship for it - but
saw nothing more of it - weather clear but
blowing quite fresh and very irregular
7. 38

Wednesday 5th

Strong Trades and Clear at 1 P. M.
more ship heading S. E. to E. by N. at sunset -
ran the Reefs for the Top Sails at daylight - turned
the Reefs out of the Main, employed fitting Strops
Lat 7. 37 Long 15-2. 40

Thursday 6th

Strong Trades and Clear heading
E. and E. by N. at 11 P. M. more ship heading from S. W.
to S. W. by N. at day light - turned out the Reefs
unbent the Old Mizzen Top Sail and bent the
New one. Lat 7. 51 Long

Remarks on Board Ship, at Head R. Wood Master
off Cape Girardeau

Friday 1st September 1855 Breeze Trades and pleasant -
heading 6 on one tack and 9 on the other. Went to
the Spanker to Repair, heading E and E by N
Lat 7.53 Long 7.50

Saturday 8th Moderate Trades and pleasant -
carrying all sail heading S W at 9 1/2 AM made
Hail & Gales Island Bearing S E
Lat 8.35 Long 15.15 - E

Sunday 9th Began with Breeze Trades and
pleasant weather at 1 PM saw sperm whales
and lowered the Harbour Boat went on deck
and missed 6 hauled until sunset and gave it up
standing on different tack through the night -
under heavy sail at day close in with the
Land at 8 AM saw sperm whales lowered
3 Boats, so ends weather thick and rainy

Monday 10th First Part - weather thick and rainy
lowered until 4 PM when we gave up and came
on board middle part - thick hazy weather
heading East & N E at 3 PM wore ship and
stood in for the Land run down the whole
length of the Island close in shore at meridian
kept off W. H. for the Indians

Tuesday 11th First Part - Moderate and hazy stood close
in under the Land at sunset wore round to the East and
lowered until at 3 PM wore ship and stood in. so ends
Land at 11 AM went ashore to Wood and Water, so ends
3 Boats a horse Wood Ship off and to the Island
Second Part Strong Breeze from S E

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N. D. Wood Master
off the Lurien
Wednesday September 12th 1845

Begins with Strong Trades
and quite Rugged at 4 PM the Boats Came on Board
with the Mabel and Left the Cork under the Cocoa
nut-trees to fill up when it rains at sunset about
Reefed and stood on the off shore tack all day
Light-made Tack and steered N N W at 11 AM
saw a Large Whale going quick to windward
did not Lower

Thursday 13th First Part Moderate Trades and
Pleasant steering N N W at sunset-Luffed to the
Wind to the Eastward heading from E to E N E
Broke out the Main Hatchway and stowed 3 Pipes
of Oil Tacked Ship at Meridian 7.35 Long 15-2.00

Friday 14th Commences with Birk Trades headi-
ng from S W to S middle part Light and variable
E N E and E S E at 11 PM bore Ship heading from
N E to N E at 3 AM bore Ship heading from S E to
S W wind Light 8.37

Saturday 15th Moderate Trades and Pleasant the Lurien
in sight at 11 AM bore Ship to the Eastward at
3 bore again heading S W at 9 AM made the
Lurien. Kept off N by N

Sunday 16th Light Trades and pleasant steering
N by N at 3 PM saw a Large Whale going quick
to windward Lowered for him but did not get
near him at sunset-came on Board and
Braced full heading E N E and N E at 2 1/2 AM
bore Ship heading S W to S latter part fine
weather the Lurien in sight-

Remarks on Board Ship Jay Head A. W. Hood Master
Off Capt. Dennis
Monday September 11th 1881 -

Bark Trader and Pleasant
heading from E N E to E S E at 10 A M made Nagor Larkes
Island Bearing S S E, employed at various jobs
Tuesday 12th

Begins with Light Breezes and
Pleasant weather middle part fresh with the
wind from S standing on short tacks working
up to the Land at 11 A M 7 Natives came along
side in a Canoe with a few Yams and Cocoa nuts
Trader with them and kept off steering N N W

Wednesday 13th

Commences with Fresh Breezes
from the Land S E at sunset - Luffed to on the
Starboard tack heading E middle part
squally and thick weather (sable reefed)
at day light turned out the Reefs and wore
Ship heading S W at 8 A M steered W N W
Thursday 14th

Bark Trader and fine weather
Turning of the wind to W N W at sunset shortened
Sail and wore Ship to the Eastward at day light
turned out the Reefs and made all Sail Tearing
W S W and S W Hunters Isles in sight. Latter part
thick and hazy

Friday 15th

Begins with Bark Trader and
hazy weather at sunset shortened Sail and
bore Ship to S E at 2 A M wore Ship heading
S at day light - Hunters Isles Bore I kept off W N W
and made all Sail Latter part weather thick
and hazy at 10 A M made the Lurien Isle

Remarks in Board Ship Gay Head A.D. Wood
Off Cape Dennis

Saturday September 22d 1853

First Part - thick
hazy weather heading NW at sunset - wore
Ship and Double Reefed at day Light - made
all Sail latter part - moderate trades and hazy
heading NW

Sunday 23d

First Part - Moderate trades and hazy
at sunset - wore Ship heading from N E to E N E
under short sail middle part - clear at 3 PM
wore Ship heading SW and NW at 9 AM made
Jurien's Island latter part - Rainy Double Reefed
the top sail

Monday 24th

Begins with thick hazy weather
heading N to NW Cape Dennis in sight -
Discharging N N E at 5 PM wore Ship heading
E N E to N E middle part - clear at day light -
made sail at 8 AM single Reefed the top sail
latter part - Rainy heading to the Eastward

Tuesday 25th 7.55 15.1. 47

Commences with light air
and pleasant weather made all sail at -
2 PM had a squall took in the light sails
middle part - pleasant - made all sail at 3
PM Lacked Ship heading N to NW at 9
Rept off N by S the Jurien in sight -

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head N D Wood Master
Off Cape Dennis

Wednesday September 26th 1851 -

Commenced with Breeze
Grades and Pleasant-weather steering from N to N W
at 5 P M saw a Breach at sunset - a Large
Whale crossed our Bow going quick to wind
ward did not lower middle part standing
on different-tacks in with the Land latter
part steering off from N to N W saw Black Fish
Lat 7. 5-9 Long 15-1. 5-2

Thursday 27th

Grades and Pleasant -
steering N to N W at 3 P M sent one Boat in to North
Island to see what was to be found there found
it inhabited and came on board again
at 4 P M natives came along side in a Canoe
with some fawns at 5 P M ship and head
ed E N E to E.

Friday 28th

Breeze Grades and Pleasant standing
off shore at sunset Double Reefed at day
Light made Sail heading E to N E.

Saturday 29th

Strong Grades and quite in gage
at 2 P M took in the Light Sails at sunset -
double Reefed at 10 P M shore Ship heading
N W by S at day Light turned out the
Reefs, Lat 8. 13 Long

Sunday 30th

Begins with Pleasant-weather and
Moderate Grades at 1 P M made Surin at 3 P M
Made Cape Dennis at 4 P M shore Ship heading
E to E N E at 5 P M shore Ship heading N W by S to
N W at 6 P M saw Surin at 9 P M Cape
Dennis 8. 23

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head R. J. Hood Master
Off Cape Davis

Monday October 1st - 1854 -

Begins with Bristle Trades
and Pleasant-weather at 1 P.M. kept off and Steered
N.W. and N.W. at 6 P.M. Duff to the wind
leading E to E.N.E., middle part squally took in
Top Gallant-Yails Latter part strong Breezes and
squally with some Rain. Double Reefed the
Top Yails, No Observation

Tuesday 2^d

First-Part-Strong Trades and rugged
at 6 P.M. took in the Main Sail Jib and spanker
middle part quite pleasant - at daylight turned
out the reefs but the weather set in thick and squally
shortened Sail again heading S.W. and S.W.
7. 1-8

Wednesday 3^d

Commences thick and rainy
at 4 P.M. took in the Main Sail Jib and spanker
and wore Ship heading E to E.N.E.
at 5 P.M. wore Ship to the S.W. and made
Sail Latter part strong Breezes and rugged
Lat- 8.0.2

Thursday 4th

Begins with Strong Breezes
and rugged at sunset shortened Sail and
wore Ship heading E and E.N.E. at daylight
turned out the reefs and wore Ship heading
S.W. to S.W. Latter part wind light with
thick hazy weather

7. 1-0

1-2. 39 E

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head R. Wood Master
Off Cape Dennis

Friday October 5th 1844

Bark Yards and Pleasant -
heading S W and W at sunset - wore ship heading
E and E S E at 3 A M wore ship heading S W and
W at 8 1/2 A M made Wood Lark Island Like wise,
the Hunter Isles kept off and steered W by N the remain-
ing part of the 24 hours wind Light and weather
hazy

Saturday 6th

Begins with pleasant Yards and
hazy weather steering W N W and N W at sunset short-
ened Sail and Luffed to the wind heading E
at 5 A M wore ship heading S to S W the Lurien in
sight on the Lee Bow stowed away 3 Pipes of Water
at 9 A M kept off and steered N W and N N W wind Light-
and weather hazy

Sunday 7th

Light Yards and Pleasant - steering
W N W and N W at sunset took in the Light-sails
and Luffed to the wind heading E S E to E N E
at 5 A M wore ship to S and S W at day Light made
all Sail at 6 1/2 A M saw a Sail on the weather
Bow at meridian spoke Bark Gen Shell Martin
Hansen R. I. 33 months 1000 Gperm

Monday 8th

Give weather steering N W and
N W Cape Dennis in sight at 4 P M Luffed
on the Starboard tack heading E and E by S
at 7 P M pentec Compound heading E to E S E
Through the night at 8 A M wore ship heading
S W another Sail in sight at 9 wore ship
heading E to N E employed filling rigging and
making Boats grips

Lat 7. 44

Long 157. 17 E

Remarks On Board Ship for Head R. D. Moore Master
Tuesday October 4th 1858 Off Cape Dennis

Moderate Breezes and pleasant - Latter part - Rain Cope Dennis in sight -
employed at various jobs of Ship Duty
Thurs day 10th

Wind - Part - Light - Trades and squally heading E and E N E at 3 PM Gacked Ship - at 3 1/2 PM found One of the Group Natives missing, Called all hands and lowered down 3 Boats in quest of him at 6 PM gave up the search and came On Board 2 of the Boats had been hoisted and the Ship Laying back for the other Boat - when one of the other Natives saw him right ahead of the Ship Lowered the Bow Boat and picked him up - how he got over Board no one knew and no one can find out - hoisted up the Boats hoisted the Boats and Braced full heading S to S W. By 9 o'clock - the Main Top Gt. Sail to repair the Sea Shell in sight - Cope Dennis in sight

Got 7. 18

Long 150. 16

Thursday 10th Begins with Moderate Trades and pleasant heading S to S W at 1 PM Gacked Ship heading E and E N E, Latter part squally with rain and the wind variable

Friday 12th Begins with Moderate Trades and pleasant weather finished the Main Top Gallant Sail and bent it - Latter part squally with heavy Showers of rain took in the Light Sails

Wm. On Board Ship Gay Head at S. Wood Master
Off Cape Dennis

Saturday 13th October 1853
Commences with light-
breezes and variable with some rain latter
part strong Trades, and squally with rain

Sunday 14th
Commences with fresh breezes
from SE and pleasant - middle part same
latter part fine weather heading in for Swins
Island at 8 1/2 AM kept off 16 MW at 9 more sail
at 11 spoke the Sea Shell

Monday 15th
Begins with fine weather and
pleasant breezes from SE steering NW at 5 PM
suffer to the wind heading E and ESE at 7 part
company. Latter part fresh Trades and pleasant -

Tuesday 16th
Begins with Bisk Trades and
pleasant weather at 5 PM spoke the Sea Shell
at 7 Parted company middle and latter parts -
strong Trades and Breezes heading E and ESE
the Sea Shell in sight. 7 1/2 15-2, 34 &

Wednesday 17th
Bisk Trades and Pleasant -
heading E to ESE at 6 AM bore ship
heading from S to SW latter part strong Trades
and Breezes took in top Gt Gails, 8, 21 19 Long 15-3, 30

Thursday 18th
First Part Strong Trades and Breezes
heading SW at sunset shortened sail and bore
ship at 2 AM bore ship again at day light -
triced out the Reefs at 7 AM made Wood
Gale kept off and steered W and NW the Sea
Shell in sight.

A marks on Board Ship Gay Head N. Y. Wood Master

off Wood Lark's Island

Friday 19th October 1856

Strong Trades and Breeze
steering N.W. at sunset - shortened Sail and luffed
to the Wind heading East E.N.E. at 3 A.M. bore
Ship heading S.W. at 7 A.M. kept off N. and W. the
employer repairing the fore top Mast - Stay Sail
Wood Lark and Hunter Islands in sight

Saturday 20th

Begins with Strong Trades and
muggy weather at 4 P.M. luffed to the Wind
and shortened Sail to Double Reefs. at sunset

Close Reefed the Top Sails Reefed fore Sail and
furled the Main Sail Lib and Gpanker at
day light - tinner one Reef out of the Top Sails
and the Reef out of the fore Sail. Latter part
very Rainy

Sunday 21st

Commences with Strong
Breezes and Breeze with plenty of rain
middle part - clear Latter part - Rainy at 10
A.M. set the Main Sail and Lib heading N.W.
Latter in sight - Lat - 8.40 Long 151.40

Monday 22d

Strong Trades and Breeze at sunset
look in the Lib and Main sail heading to the
Eastward at 11 P.M. bore Ship heading N.W. to S.W.
at 8 A.M. made Hunter's Isles and steered off. W.W.
Latter part - rainy

Tuesday 23d

Remacks on Board Ship Gay Head N. H. Head Master
Off Cape Cod
Tuesday October 30 1855

W. in with strong gales and
rugged weather at 1 P.M. Double Reefed the Top Sails
and Luffed to the wind heading E to ENE at 1 P.M.
Bore Ship to SW at 8 Bore to the Eastward and made
some sail at 10 Shortened sail again the weather
Being thick and squally with rain in abundance

Wednesday 24th

Fair - Part-thick squally weather
with the wind variable at sunset took in the
Main Sail and Jib at 3 P.M. Bore Ship heading
to SSE at 9 A.M. made Wood Lark middle
Bearing SSE at 11 A.M. Bore Ship heading
NE to NNE weather thick and rainy
9.00 11-2, 28 P.E

Thursday 25th

Brisle Gales and cloudy heading
to the Eastward at 3 P.M. Bore Ship at 7 A.M.
Saw the Land and stood in for it at 9 A.M.
Kept off steering along with the Land

Friday 26th

Fair - Part-Brisle Gales at
SE and hazy at sunset Shortened sail
and Luffed to the wind to the Eastward at
3 P.M. Bore Ship at 6 P.M. Made Hunter
Isles and kept away for them under all
sail at 9 A.M. Hauled a shore with three Boats
to get wood when we got ashore we found
the Cask we put ashore some time since for
water were shovelled the heads torn up and
the Hoppers gone, suppose it was done by some
of the Natives from the neighboring Islands

Remarks On Board Ship Jay Head R. W. Wood Master
Off Cape Town
Saturday 27th October 1811

Begins with Moderate
Trades and hazy weather at 4 PM came on
Board having got 4 Boat-Loads of Wood took
in the Light-Sails hauled up the courses and
Braced full heading N E to E N E at 2 AM more
Ship at day Light kept off and steered from N
to N W

Sunday 28th

First part-Moderate Trades and
pleasant steering N W and N E at sunset took
in the Light-Sails and Luffed to the wind headi-
ng N E to E N E. Latter part-rainy heading S
to S E wind variable

Monday 29th

First Part-Moderate Breezes mid-
dle part-Calm Latter part-a Moderate Breeze
heading S W North Island in sight Lat 6.06

Tuesday 30th

Begins with Light airs and plea-
sant-weather at 4 PM tacked Ship to the East-
Middle part-Calm at 3 AM had a Breeze
from S E heading to the Eastward at day
light-tacked Ship to S W 7.54 Lat 10.25

Wednesday 31st

Strong Trades and Clear
rouble Reeped the Top Sails at 2 PM more Ship
heading E and E N E at 2 AM made all sail
Latter part-fine weather heading E to E N E with
all Sail out

Lat 7.19 S

18.30 E

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. P. Wood Master
Off Cape Dennis
Thursday November 17 1853 -
Breeze Grades and
pleasant heading E one tack and I wear
the other Lat 38.06 Long 11-2.10

Friday 20
Strong Grades and quite E. P. a
heading E at 1-3 P.M. saw a sail at 4 1/2
P.M. spoke The Sea Shell at 6 Parted Company
and Breeze full heading 99 W
Lat 38.39 Y Long 11-2.40

Saturday 30
Strong Grades standing on
different tacks - a sail in sight - a fair
weather Breeze at 1- P.M. spoke The Henning
Ton of New Bedford 37 months ago spoken
at 10 P.M. parted Company at 6 1/2 P.M.
made Hunters Islands and steered N by E
two sail in sight -

Sunday 4th
First Part - Strong Grades and
breeze heading W under single Reefs at 1- P.M.
tacked Ship to the Eastward at 2 P.M. tacked to W
and W by N. Latter part - standing on short-tacks
trying to work up to the Land 2 sail in sight to
Seward

Monday 5th
Strong Grades at 2 P.M. got up near
enough to send the Boats in went in with 3
Boats and got about 20 Barrells of yarns and
came on board at 5 P.M. kept off for the ship under
one Lee at 5 1/2 spoke Bark Elizabeth Swift
Chase 11 months ago spoken, at 8 P.M. parted
Company heading off shore at 3 P.M. No ship

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N. H. Head Mass.
Off Cape Dennis

Tuesday November 6th 1854

Strong Trades and Breeze
heading in Shore saw a Sailer with the latter
tried to Beat-up but gave it up for a bad job
and stood to the Eastward under Double Reef
middle and latter parts squally with rain
Split the Fib hauled it down and stowed it
heading from E S E to E N E

Wednesday 7th

Begins with strong Trades and
hazy weather but moderating some, at 4 PM
set the Fib middle part Raking latter part quite
pleasant - Made all Sail.

Thursday 8th

First Part hazy with an occasional
rain Squall took in the Light Sails middle and
latter parts pleasant made all Sail employed fitt
The Weathergate Guys and Gib Guys 7.30 184.30
at 9 AM Made the Treasury Islands bearing E S E

Friday 9th

First Part Fine weather at 3 PM
Yacked Ship heading 9 to 10 middle part wind
light and weather squally took in the Light
Sails latter part Light Breezes from E S E
and pleasant made all Sail employed
fitt Fib Flying Gib Guys Treasury Island in
sight Bearing E at Meridian

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head (P. L. Wood Master)
Off Peasey Island
Saturday November 10th 1855

First Part - Moderate Trades
and pleasant heading to the Southward, middle
part - Cloudy with some rain at 9 PM Tacked
Ship to N E at 1 1/2 Yacked to Southward at
3 1/2 AM Tacked to N E again, latter part - Cloudy
Steering N W E at 8 1/2 AM Made the Land Bearing
N W E so E was steering for it, employed Caulking
the Deck, and fitting the head Rigging

Sunday 11th
Tacked Ship heading S latter part - squally
and rainy heading from S E to S W
Lat 8.14

Monday 12th
Begins with Moderate winds and
and squally with rain heading S middle part -
the same latter part - Strong Breezes and Clear
heading to the Southward

Lat 9.41 S Long 154.30

Tuesday 13th
Commences with Strong Breezes and Cloudy
Weather at 6 PM Yacked Ship heading
from N E to N W E middle part - squally took in
the Light Sails at 6 AM set them again
at 10 AM set in thick and squally again
unreeled the Light Sails

Lat 9.21

Long 155.21 E

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N. H. Wood Master
Bound to the Southward
Wednesday November 14th 1855

Moderate Breezes
from the Eastward heading S and S by W at sunset -
Tacked Ship heading N E at 11 tacked to Southward
at 3 PM Tacked to N E again at 7 PM Tacked to
Southward employed fitting Bow Sprit-Throws
Lat - 10.15 Long 157.34

Thursday 15th Moderate Trades and pleasant -
heading to the S at sunset - Tacked to N E at 2 PM
Tacked to Southward Latter part pleasant employ
ed Tacking Rigging Lat - 10.40 Long 157.42

Friday 16th Breeze Part Pleasant heading
N E to S at 3 PM Tacked to N E at 5 PM Tacked
to the Southward employed fitting and Tacking
Rigging Lat - 10.33 Long 157.58

Saturday 17th Pleasant with the Wind from E S E
heading S at 6 PM Tacked to N E at 1 PM Tacked
to the Southward employed fitting and
Tacking Rigging
Lat - 11.04 Long 156.00 E

Sunday 18th These 24 hours Pleasant heading
S with a Light wind from E S E at 10
PM the Wind veered to S E Draced down
heading E N E. Bent a New Fore Top Gt-Tail
Lat - 12.00

Remains on Board & night at Great St. Wood Hotel
From Cape Town to New Zealand
London December 1855 -

Commence with light -
Breezes from the S.E. and pleasant reading E.N.E.
Middle and latter part - Strong Trades and Clear
employment - fitting and sailing. Digging
11.31 13.6.54

Tuesday 20th First part - Strong Trades and
Clear middle part squally with rain handed
the Light - Gails and single Reefed the
Top Gails. Latter part very Rugged. took in the
Main Gail heading from E.C. E.N.E.
Lat-11.08 S Long 158.25-E

Wednesday 21st - First - Part - Strong Breezes
out - Moderations at 6 P.M. More Ships heading
by H. and left the Main course heading
at 3 A.M. More Ships heading E and E.N.E.
at 7 A.M. More Ships again heading from
S.E. to S. and made all sail. Latter part
light - Breezes with a heavy head swell
Lat-11.18 S 157.50

Thursday 22d Begins with Moderate Trades
and pleasant - middle Blowing fresh and
quite Rugged took in Light Gails at 2 A.M.
The foot-rope to the Main Top Gail Parted and
split the Gail badly sent it down Bent a
new one and double Reefed the Top Gails
Latter part - Blowing fresh and very Rugged
Lat-13.19 S 156.50

Remarks On Board Ship Gen. Heald R. D. Wood Master
From Cape Horn to New Zealand
Friday November 23 1855 -

Strong Breezes from
the Eastward and very rough with heavy
squalls both wind and Rain heading from
S. E. to S per Compass Lat - 14.40 Long 156.50
Saturday 24th

First Part - Strong Breezes and squally
but moderating some middle part - quite moderate
at day light - Saw sperm Whales and lowered
for them so Ends fine weather Boats Chasing

Sunday 25th
Here 24 hours Pleasant at 1 1/2 PM
came on board at 3 1/2 Lowered again 3 boats -
Chased till 6 PM and came on Board, heading
N E at 11 PM Tacked to Southward at 3 Tacked
again to N E Carrying all Gail at 10 1/2 PM saw
Sperm Whales and the Weather Began so Ends
Working up to the Whales, Lat - 13.56 Long 158.17

Monday 26th
Came on with fine weather
at 4 PM Lowered the Mast and Bow Boat
for the Whales the Mast Boat struck a large
Whale the first - Iron drew and cut the Short ways
and lost the Whale. Lowered the Starboard and
Starboard Boats, the Whales going quick the
starboard Boat came on Board. The other Boats
continued the Chase until sunset without success
middle part squally look in the light sails. Light
winds Light and variable at 7 PM had a Breeze
from the Eastward heading N E
Lat 13.31 S Long 158.15 E

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N. Y. Wood Master
from Cape Dennis to New Zealand
Tuesday November 27th 1855 -
Commences with Breeze Trades
and fine weather heading N by E to E by E at 7 P.M. tacked
Ship heading from S by E to S by W employed repairing the
Main Top Sail.

Lat - 14° 37' N

Long 157° 40' E

Wednesday 28th

First Part - Moderate Trades and
Pleasant heading at 2 P.M. the weather set in squally
with the wind variable at 2 1/2 P.M. Tacked Ship heading
E to E by E at 3 headed off to N by E tacked again heading from
S by E to S weather clear and pleasant Latter Part -
wind and weather the same Repairing the Main
Top Sail

Thursday 29th

Moderate Breezes and pleasant heading
in S by E to S by W on one tack and E by E to N by E on
the other standing on different tacks according to
the Wind employed on the Main Top Sail

Lat - 16° 04' N

Long 155° 40'

Friday 30th

First Part - Pleasant - moderate
squally with some Rain standing on differ-
ent tacks from E by E to N by E and S by E to S

Lat - 16

Long 157° 40'

Saturday December 1st 1855 -

Moderate Breezes and Baffling from 1 to 4
Points finished the Main Top Sail already
to Bend, got a Lunar Observation and made
the Longitude 160° 30' E Lat 16° 51' Long 160° 14' Chronometer

Remarks on board Ship Gay Head N. J. Wood Master
From Cape Dennis to New Zealand
Sunday December 20 1845

First - Part - Light - Breezes from
the E heading S E at 6 P.M. headed off to S tacked ship
and headed N E at 7 headed off to N and N by E tacked
ship heading S E and S E by S the remaining part
of the 24 hours. Bent - the old Main Top Sail
Lat - 18. 15 S Long 160. 41 by Sun 160. 30 by Chronometer

Monday 3d

These 24 hours Light - winds from
about - E N E heading from S E to S E by S variation
Point - Easterly Bent - the new Sparker and rove
new Rigging to it

Lat - 19. 47 S Long 161. 09 by Sun 161. 00 by Chronometer

Tuesday 4th

Begins with Light - Breezes from E N E
to E heading from S E to S E. Middle part - light
air and Calm employed in leaving and Bunting
the Gunner. Lat - 20. 09 Long 161. 35

Wednesday 5th

First - Part - Calm employed
cleaning the Decks and Iron Work at 10 P.M. had
a Breeze from S W heading E and E S E at 6 A.M.
Wind veered to S E tacked Ship heading S W
 Latter part - Strong Breezes with a heavy head
 swell on. Lat - 20. 38 S Long 162. 00 E

Thursday 6th

First - Part - Strong Trades and Rugged
heading S and S W at 1 P.M. saw a Shoal with
35 sapers in the S W heading E and E N E at 1 A.M.
were to the S on toward heading from S to S W
with a good Top Gallant - Breeze with a heavy
head Sea on Lat - 21. 24 S Long 161. 30

Remarks on Board Ship Guy Hood N. Y. and Master
From Cape Dennis to New Zealand
Friday December 7th 1855-

Begins with Strong Trades
and rugged heading from 4 to 4 1/2 by Compass
middle part quite Rugged took in the Light-
Sails Latter part pleasant and smoother made
all sail Lat-23.08 Long 161.00

Saturday 8th Begins with Breeze Trades and
pleasant heading 4 to 4 1/2 at sunset shortened
Sail at 10 PM bore ship to E and E by E at 3 AM
more to the southward at day Light made sail
at 9 AM shortened sail again it being Rugged
and blowing quite fresh
Lat-24.24 N Long 160.20

Sunday 9th First Part Strong Trades and
Rugged heading 4 at sunset double Reefed
and took in Jib and Main Course at day
Light made Sail at 8 AM double Reefed
again Latter part strong gales and very
rugged heading 4 by E to 5
Lat-25.53 N Long 159.36 E

Monday 10th Begins with Strong Trades and
very rugged heading 4 by E under double reef
at 1 PM saw several Whales on the weather
Sea on going to lower 3 Boats in Chase at
3 PM gave up and came on Board middle
and latter parts more moderate made some
Sail. Lat-27.42 N Long 159.40

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head R. D. Wood Master
From Cape Dennis to New England

Tuesday December 11th 1855

Strong Breezes from the E
steering by E and by compass at 11 PM wore ship
to NE and at 3 wore again and steered S and
by E latter part fine weather made all sail, tore
down the house over the stern and stowed away
the lumber. Lat-29. 14 Long 119. 27

Wednesday 12th

Moderate Breezes from NE and
pleasant steering by E to SE by S at sunset took in
the Light Sails at day light made all sail
at 8 AM made Lord Howe Island Bearing SSE
about 50 miles distant, saw Gin backs employed
cleaning and Blacking the Chains
Lat-30. 03 S Long 119. 30

Thursday 13th

Moderate Breezes and pleasant employed
at various jobs Lord Howe in sight Bearing NW
saw Black Fish and Porpoises
Lat-32. 10 Long 119. 40

Friday 14th

Moderate Breezes and Pleasant - making
SE and S, employed cleaning and Blacking
the Chains, saw Gin Backs and Porpoises
Lat-33. 40 Long 119. 25

Saturday 15th

Light Breezes at 2 PM saw Black Fish
and lowered for them the Starboard Boat - got one
at 6 PM wore ship to the North at 3 AM wore to South
saw a Gail employed Bailing Lat-34. 50 Long 119. 25

Sunday 16th

Pleasant Breezes and fine weather
standing on different tacks finished Bailing the
Black Fish made about 3 barrels, at 8 AM saw a
Gail at 8 Yacker ship at 9 AM the ship passed along
to leeward of us, at meridian saw another one
Lat-35. 15 Long 160. 02

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head R. G. Wood Master
In the Middle Ground
Monday December 17th 1853

First-Part-Fresh Breezes
from the Eastward and Pleasant heading N E
at sunset took in the Light-Sails at day Light made
all Gail at Meridian shortened Gail

Tuesday 18th

Begins with strong Breezes from
N E to S. Double Reefed the Top Sails from the Main
Gail Tib and Spanker, at sunset close Reefed
and took in the Fore Gail, at day Light made
some Gail.

Wednesday 19th

Begins with strong Breezes from
the N E at sunset shortened Gail middle part-
Blowing quite hard close Reefed the Main Top Gail
Latter part the wind from about N W blowing
a gale at 9 AM furled the Fore and Mizen
Top Sails, Blowing quite hard with fine rain
Lying to on the Larboard Tack

Thursday 20th

First-Part-Blowing a Gale from
the North at 2 PM the Wind let-go and shifted
suddenly to the West-making a very Bad Sea
at day Light set the Fore and Mizen Top Sails
and Fore Gail, Latter part the wind rising away
Leaving a very rough Cross Sea Running

Friday 21st

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head Lt. J. M. Mast Master
In The Middle Ground

Friday December 2nd 1858-

First Part - Calm with a heavy swell from the middle part - a light breeze from the S. latter part - a good breeze from the S heading W. under whole top sails run & sail

Saturday 2nd Begins with a moderate breeze from the Southward with cloudy weather and thunder and lightning at 2 P.M. shortened sail down S. Close reefed top sails. At 3 P.M. blowing a gale from the W. veering to the N.E. with heavy rain and hail squalls, wind shifting in the squalls to all points of the compass, took in the fore and mizzen top sails and hove to under a close reefed main top sail fore top mast stay sail and main spruce at midnight - the weather began moderating at 7 A.M. set the fore and mizzen top sails and fore sail at 9 turned one reef out of the top sails and at the main sail fit and spanker run & sail 3 steering to N.E. and one on the wind to the S.W.

33. 38. 159. 45

Sunday 2nd 3rd

Begins with a strong breeze from the South at 12 1/2 P.M. hove ship at 4 P.M. spoke ship Ocean Gunter of New Bedford 31 months out 1700 Spenn. at 7 Parted company and shortened sail for the night at day light made sail the Ocean in sight and 3 others to Leeward at 9 A.M. signalled with the Gun Shell of Warren. Ends heading E to E.S.E.

34. 10 160. 40

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N.Y. Coast War
In the Middle ground

Monday December 24th 1851-

Begins with Strong Breezes
from the Southward at 6 P.M. spoke the Brig Susan
of Sydney, at sunset - shortened Gail, middle part -
Calm latter part - Light air and Rainy

Tuesday 25th

Moderate Breezes from the Eastward
and Pleasant - with Calm, Broke out the Oil
Between decks and Cooped 3 Pipes and Restowed
it, 1 sail in sight - Lat-33.58, Long 160.20

Wednesday 26th

Begins with fresh Breezes from
SE and Pleasant - heading SW at sunset -
shortened Gail at day light - made all sail
except 9 of Gallant Gails and Gyling Gile latter
part fresh Breezes and Puffy
Lat 34.58 Long 159.10

Thursday 27th

Fresh Breezes from SE and cloudy
heading at sunset shortened Gail and wore Ship
heading N and NNE at day light - made Gail
heading N Wind ENE. saw Grampuses
Lat 34.30 Long 159.34

Friday 28th

Strong Breezes from the ENE
heading N and N by N under Double reefs at -
2 P.M. wore ship heading SE at day light - turned
out the reefs at 5 P.M. Double reefs again
so E winds Blowing quite fresh and very ragged
34.48 Long 160.14

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N. Y. Wood Head
On The Middle Ground
Saturday December 29th 1855

Begins with Strong Breeze
and cloudy weather heading from E to NE at -
Sunset - Shortened Sail, at day light made some
Sail at 10 AM set the Jib and spanker. Latter
part - wind the wind from ENE and quite light
No Obs

Sunday 30th

First - Part - fresh Breeze from
ENE heading SE at sunset - Close Reefed further
Courses Jib and spanker and wore Ship heading
N to NW middle part - wind light at daylight
turned out the reefs, latter part - Calm with a
thick fog hauled up the courses and settled
down the top Gails on the Cops
No Observation

Monday 31st

First - Part - Calm with a thick fog
at 7 PM Close Reefed and furled courses at midnight
had a Breeze from SE at daylight turned out the
reefs, at 9 AM double reefed again latter part - Raining
and blowing fresh heading NE by E

Tuesday January 1st 1856

Begins with Strong Breeze
from SE with fine Rain at 4 PM wind increasing
and sea rising part - shortened sail down to Close Reef
Main top Gail, Fore top Mast - Stay Gail and Main Spence
and wore Ship heading S. middle part - Blowing
a Gale latter part - moderating some saw a Barge
steering about NW carrying all mowing sail
No Observation

No Observation

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. I. Wood Master
On the Middle ground

Monday January, 21st 1856

First Part - Blowing quite hard but moderating at 1 PM wore 1st ship and set the fore and Mizzen Top Gails and fore sail close reefed at sunset took in sail at day light made 1st fore sail saw a ship on our lee bow heading to the Southward, at 9 AM made all sail heading N to NNE

Lat - 34° 19' S

Long 162° 00' E

Tuesday 30

Began with a moderate breeze from the Eastward and quite pleasant heading N to N at 9 PM wore 1st ship heading SE and SSE latter part - carrying all sail. Lat 34° 32' S Long 16

Friday 4th

Fresh Breezes from SE to E NE heading SE at 1 AM wore 1st ship heading NE latter part heading N carrying all sail

Lat 35° 01' S

Long 163° 30'

Saturday 5th

Moderate Breezes and pleasant heading from NE to N carrying all sail, employed taking out the davits and clearing them

Lat 33° 17'

Long 164° 37' E

Sunday 6th

Moderate Breezes and Pleasant heading from NE to NE Wind from E to ESE latter part wind SE heading ENE carrying all sail

Lat 33° 12' S

Long 165° 57' E

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head N. J. Wood Master
Working to the Eastward

Monday January 7th 1846 Begins with fresh Breezes from
S & veering to Southward at 4 AM took in the Light-
sails Latter part - Blowing fresh from S W with
a heavy sea at 10 AM shortened sail and hove
to under Close Reefed Main Top Sail and Stay
Sail. Saw, 3 Sail, Lat-33. 30 Long 170. 12

Tuesday 8th Gull - Blowing quite fresh but moder-
ating at sunset wore Ship heading S W saw
another Sail Latter part fine weather at 11 AM
wore Ship and made all Sail heading E
Lat- 33. 35 - S Long 170. 08

Wednesday 9th Moderate Breezes from S W and pleasant
& 3 Sail in sight at 8 PM passed 2 Ships in Company
steering E by S at day light - saw another sail
and made the Three Kings bearing S E by Compass
at 10 AM spoke Ship Isaac Howland Hobbs 13
months 200 Sperrin, so Ends in Company

Thursday 10th Begins with Moderate Breezes from
the S W and pleasant at 9 PM parted Company.
steering E by S with a Light air from West - at
day light - the North Cape Bore S Latter part -
a pleasant Breeze from N. N. W

34 72. 45 -

Friday 11th

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head St. J. Wood Master
Off New Zealand

Friday January 11th 1856 Pleasant with the wind from
N.W. and N.W. steering E and E by S at 6 PM
spoke Ship Polar Star Bailey of New Bedford at
7 1/2 parts of company at day light saw the Land
at 10 AM found we had got to Leeward of Cape Butt
Blasted up sharp for it so Eads Beating up wind
about N.W. a Ship in sight to the seaward

Saturday 12th Moderate Breezes from N.W.
and pleasant Beating up at day light kept off
for the Bay and at 9 PM AM came to anchor in
the harbour of Russell Bay of Islands in 4 fathoms
Water, same day arrived Ship John Glenister
and Gabius & other Ships Laying here making
" in all, one watch ashore

Sunday 13th Begins with Strong Breezes from
the Northward, at sunset all hands on Board
middle and latter parts raining the Harbour
watch ashore, the wind veering to N.W.
Monday 14th

First Part the wind from N.W.
and fine Rain at sunset the watch came on
Board middle and latter parts fine weather employ
ed washing Ship for Painting

Tuesday 15th Strong Breezes and Rainy the Harbour
Watch ashore employed washing outside arrived
Ship Ed Gornall of New Bedford and Bark Sea Shell
of Warren

Remains On Board I night as Head R.G. Wood Master

at Bay of Islands

Thursday January 16th 1876

Light Breezes and fine weather
employed Repairing the sheathing painting and the
harbour duty one watch ashore

Thursday 17th

Light variable winds employed at harbour
duty one watch ashore

Friday 18th Light variable winds and pleasant
employed at harbour duty one watch ashore

Saturday 19th

Light airs and calm employed at
harbour duty arrived Bark Friends of Port London
17 months to open one watch ashore
also arrived Steamer Wonga Wonga from Auckland

Sunday 20th

Fresh Breezes from N to E and NE
ships forty four

Monday 21st

Strong Breezes from NE to E and
quite rugged employed at ships duty

Tuesday 22nd

Winds Light and variable with pleasant
weather employed at harbour duty one watch ashore

Wednesday 23rd

Light winds and pleasant employed
watering 2 ships sailed today

Thursday 24th

Pleasant weather wind N to E
employed watering, 3 more ships arrived

Friday 25th

Fresh Breezes and pleasant employed
at various jobs

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. L. Wood Master

At Bay of Islands New Zealand

Saturday January 26th 1816

Fresh Breezes from NW the
employed Wooding, Bark Sea Shell sailed

Sunday 27th

P Begins with strong Breezes from the
with squalls of wind and some rain, and so continues
one watch ashore at sunset - Came on Board, Tied Gay up
for being drunk and using abusive language

Monday 28th

Strong Breezes from West to NW and very
rugged at sunset - the watch came on board

Tuesday 29th

The wind from W to NW and blowing
strong middle part - pleasant - latter blowing fresh again

Wednesday 30th

P First Part - Blowing fresh from W to NW
middle part light - at 3 AM got under weigh and
stood to Sea 5 other Ships in company, Latter part -
a fresh Breeze from West tacked ship and stood in
in towards the other ships and then wore round in a stern
of the other ships and then beat them all

Thursday 31st

Begins with a fresh Breeze from the W
and pleasant - at 3 PM saw a sail on our weather bow
at 6 spoke Bark Martha of New Bedford 19 months
9 50 open in at 8 1/2 parted company, middle part light -
winds from West at 9 AM 2 strangers made their appearance
upon being questioned they said they were soldiers
belonging to the regiment - stationed at Bay of Islands
and had deserted and stowed themselves away on
board, their names

Cal 33, 36

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head W. P. Hood Master
From New Zealand to the Antics Croquet Sea
Cutlass?

Friday February 1st 1856

Fresh Breezes from the W
and pleasant - the 5 ships that sailed in company
out of sight - steering E and E by N
Lat - 32. 22 41 Long 176. 15 E

Saturday 2nd

Pleasant Breezes from the West -
and fair weather steering E and E by N & exchanged
signals with a large ship could not determine
who it was employed at ship duty
Lat - 32. 26 Long 177. 50 E

Sunday 3rd

Fresh Breezes and Cloudy with
light showers of rain steering E and E by N
saw a sail
Lat - 32. 18 Long 178. 14 E

Monday 4th

Strong Breezes from the West and
quite rugged steering E to E N E per compass
employed at ship duty
Lat 32. 11 4 Long 178. 10 West

Tuesday 5th

Light Winds from the Westward and
pleasant steering E and E N E at sunset shortened
sail and luffed to the wind at daylight made
sail steering N E wind light

Lat - 31. 43 N

Long

Remarks on Board Ship Gallic Headed by Wood Master
Off The Center

Monday February 5th to 1856
and Calm sent down the Mizen Gaff Sail Yard to fix it but found it so bad condemned it and commenced fitting another one
30.56 177.12

Tuesday 7th Begins with light airs from NW and Calm at sunset - stuck near Gail midrib and latter part the Wind veering to the Eastward finished fitting the yard and sent aloft and painted it, saw a Gail, steering W
30.13 177.53 W

Friday 8th Light Airs from E to NE and Calm heading to the NE chiefly unbraced the fore topsails P Lat-29.45 Long 177.58 W, saw Sunday Island bearing about N N W

Saturday 9th Begins with light Breezes from NE and pleasant midrib part - light airs and variable with heavy Showers of rain the Land in Sight, Lat 29.34 Long 177.13

Sunday 10th Light airs from NE and hazy y midrib part - Calm and Rainy latter the wind from NW and W in the night to Calm Land bearing E about 10 miles distant - at Meridian Calm, Lat 29.12 S Long 178.26 W
Lat 29.12 S Long 178.26 West

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Heard St. W. Wood. Master
Off the Coast

Monday 11th

Light - Part - Calm Middle and latter parts Light - air from the Northwest and Pleasant - Sunday Island in sight -

Tuesday 12th

Light - Breezes from the Eastward and pleasant standing on different tasks employed Repairing Old Gails & Goat - Island in sight - and 3 Gail in sight, at 8 AM saw Whales at 10 AM

Wednesday 13th

Light Breezes and pleasant at 1 PM the Starboard Boat - started and got a small whale took him to the ship at 5 PM the Starboard boat came on Board hooked on and cut in the whale at 8 PM the other Boats got on Board at 11 AM commenced Bailing 3 Gail in sight -

Thursday 14th

Moderate Breezes from the East and pleasant at 11 PM finished Bailing made 18 Barrels at 7 AM saw spots and called them Whales at the same time saw a ship to windward manœuvring all at once lost sight of the Whales and saw nothing more of them, saw the Ship to windward take a whale alongside

Friday 15th

Moderate Breezes and Pleasant at 4 PM spoke Bark Annexes of New Bedford 31 months 800 sperm at the same time spoke the Green Shell of March at 8 PM parted Company

Saturday 16th

Light Breezes and Pleasant at 4 PM spoke Ship Harvest of 11 months 1700 Whales also spoke Brig Maids of Erin 3 months from Hobart Town latter part hazy at 9 AM saw 3 Whales whaling did not lower ourselves to sight

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head W. S. Good Master
Off the Coast, Cruising

Sunday February 7th 1856 First Part Rainy at 2 PM saw one of the Ships take a Whale along side recognized with her prove it to Be the Daniel Wood of New Bedford 38 months 3000 Whale 3000 Specimen The Captain went on Board a few moments - at 5 PM spoke the Harvest at 8 Parted Company the Daniel Wood in sight cutting 5 other Ships in sight - 30.48

Monday 18th Moderate Breezes and pleasant - at 4 PM the Captain went on Board the Daniel Wood at 11 Parted Company and Lay aback through the night at day light - traced full and Steered W at Meridian N W and N E

Feb-30, 22

178.45-6

Tuesday 19th Begins with Strong Breezes at 2 PM saw Specimen Whales and Lowered 3 Boats the Bow and Waist Boats struck and got a small Whale each at 5-1/2 PM got them alongside at 6 began cutting at 9 finished and began Boiling one Ship in sight.

Wednesday 20th Strong Breezes and Rugged at 9 AM finished Boiling turned up 35 barrels one Ship in sight - Latter Part pleasant and Light - 179.00

Thursday 21st - Light air and Calm at 4 PM spoke Ship Gloria Little of New Bedford 28 months 2200 Whale at 8 Parted Company, Latter Part Calm 30.00 179.58

Remarks On Board Ship, by Head R. D. Wood 1st Mate
Off the Gunter, Cruising

Friday February 22^d 1856

Light-Part-Calm and Light-
air Middle part the same Broke out to show down
it stowed 26 Barrels in the Ground Tier in the After Hatch

Saturday 23^d

Began with a Calm finished stowing
down took up one Pipe and coopered it and stowed 2
making 42 Barrels in all both part-Light-Breezes
and Pleasant

Sunday 24th

Light-Breezes and Pleasant Hocking
to the Eastward 2 Sail in sight, Sunday Island
and Goat Island in sight

Monday 25th Light-Breezes and Pleasant -
 Latter part winds variable and Rainy at-meridian
the weather cleared up some 3 Sail in sight -
Lat 29. 37

Tuesday 26th

Light-Breezes and Pleasant employ-
ed at various jobs of Ship Duty at P.M. saw Spouts and
them whales Low-creed but saw nothing more of them.

Wednesday 27th

Moderate Breezes and Pleasant Latter
part Strong Breezes at sunset shortened Sail

Thursday 28th

Strong Breezes and Pleasant Leading
to N.E. at sunset - Close Reefed and furled Courses jib
and Sparker at day light made some Sail at 10 A.M.
took it in again. Lat-29.20 Long 177.18 W.

At 12 noon on board ship Gay Head N. Y. Wood Master
Off the Cuttyhunk

Friday February 29th 1856 Strong Breezes from E to SE
and very rugged heading to NE and ENE under
short Sail, Lat-28.54

Saturday March 1st 1856 Strong Breezes from
the East and rugged heading to NE at 6 PM wore
Ship to Southward, Lat-28.30 Long 177.20

Sunday 2d Strong Breezes from the East and
rugged heading to NE under easy Sail, middle
part Squally with some rain, latter part Clear
Lat-28.12 S Long 177.00

Monday 3d Strong Breezes from E to SE and
very rugged heading NE and ENE under easy
Sail Lat-27.54 S

Tuesday 4th First part - rugged at 6 PM wore
Ship to the South at day light turned out reefs and
steered 94 W. employed at various jobs
Lat-29.01 S Long 177.41

Wednesday 5th First part - Fresh Breezes strong
at sunset shortened Sail and luffed to the wind
middle part blowing fresh in squalls, latter
part the same, made Goat Island Bearing S

Thursday 6th Blowing fresh from SE and very
rugged, standing on different tacks under close
reefed Topsails and Fore Sail
Lat-30.12 178.16

Remarks of the Board Ship Fox Head A. D. Wood Master
Off the Coast of Cruising

Friday March 7th 1836

Blowing fresh from E to SE heading
N E to E N E at mid night - How ship heading N to N W
at day light Goat Island Bore N W kept off and steered
N W until 10 1/2 A M When we duffed to the wind
heading N E to E N E the weather still continues Bad
Ship under close Reefed Top Sails.

Lat 29. 53 South

Long

Saturday 8th

Commenced with strong breeze from
SE and shifted heading from N E to E N E under close Reefs
at sunset - Goat Island Bore N E, middle and latter
parts the same, made no sail

Lat 29. 48 S

Sunday 9th

First and Middle Parts the same
as the previous 24 hours latter part moderating
same set the fore course, saw a sail ahead on
the opposite tack at 10 A M passed along to windward
about a mile distant - Called her the English
Bird of Eire.

Lat 29. Lat 30. 12 S

Long

Monday 10th

First Part - Blowing fresh from SE and
Rugged misty part moderating, latter part quite
pleasant at day light made some sail, foot rope of the
Main Top Gallant Sail Part or unvent it and
sent it on Deck, So End heading to N E

Remarks On Board Ship Gift Head N. W. Wood Master
Off the Coast of Cruising
Tuesday March 11th 1856

At sunset 10 miles. First Part fine weather heading
Whale and saw Lee Beam at midnight saw ship
at day light made all sail, fished the Main Top
& Gallant sail and Bent it, saw nothing 30. 18

Wednesday 12th Begins with fine weather at
sunset shortened sail at day light made all sail
Latter part weather thick and hazy employed setting
up hoops to put water into out of the Tank it having
sprung a leak,

Thursday 13th Begins with thick rainy weather
and wind variable middle part clear and Blue
Ging on, Latter part a gale from E & E standing on
different tacks under close Reefed Fore and Main
Top Sails, Lat-30, 46 N

Friday 14th First Part - Blowing fresh from E & E and
very rugged at P M wore ship to Southward soon after
coming to the wind the ship gave a Pitch and carried
away the Spirit Sail Yard, middle part Moderating at
day light made some sail Latter part pleasant sent in
the remains of the Spirit Sail Yard and set up the Gib
Guy, Goat Island and Antistiff in sight. Lat-30, 28

Saturday 15th Begins with fine weather at sunset
shortened sail at day light made all sail except Top
Gallant Sails, employed starting the Water out of the
Tank and putting it into Casks, Latter part squally
heading to N N E. Sunday Island Bow Head
Meridian 15 miles distant

Remains on Board Ship Gay Head W.D. Wood Master
Off the Coast of Cruising

Sunday March 16th First Part - hazy and squally
with some fine Rain heading in for Sunday Island
at 2 P.M. Wood Ship. Latter part - squally and rainy

Monday 17th Moderate Breezes from NE and quite
pleasant - 3 Sail in sight, at sunset - shortened
Sail at day light - made all sail, unbent the Fore
sail to Repair Goat Island in sight - bearing
NNE employer Repairing Fore Sail

Tuesday 18th Moderate Breezes and pleasant -
finished the Fore Sail and bent it, at sunset - short-
ened Sail at day light - made all Sail a Ship in
sight - Boating. Bent the Fore Spencer, Lat 30.11 S

Wednesday 19th First Part - fresh Breezes from NE
and quite pleasant - heading S and SSW Latter part -
under Double Reef, Lib and Main Sail
31.41 N 178.53 W

Thursday 20th Strong Breezes and squally under
Double Reef, under NE to ENE and rugged employer
at various jobs of Ship's Duty, heading S and SSW
33.01 179

Friday 21st First Part - Blowing quite fresh ENE to
NE employer getting Lib Sheels and setting the Lower
Rigging Fore and Main and getting ready for Cape
Horn Latter part - squally and very rugged close Reefed
and furled Lib and Main Sail, heading S to SSW
35.08 179.52 E

Annals on Board Ship Gay Head R. D. Wood Master.
From New Zealand to Cape Horn

Saturday March 22^d 1856

Wind - Part Strong Breezes from
SE to ESE and Rugged heading SE to SSW at sunset -
took in Fore Sail and wore Ship to NE latter part -
The same Blowing fresh, Lat - 35.01

Sunday 23^d

Wind - Part Strong Gale and squally
with a Bad Sea latter part Clear and Blowing
fresh and very Rugged, the Iron Stays to the Larboard
ed Mast stay put a tackle on and set it up.
Lat - 34.24 Long 179.50 W

Monday 24th

Wind and Middle Parts Blowing
fresh and very Rugged at sunset - took in the
Fore Course and wore Ship heading S and SSW
latter part squally with fine Rain
Lat - 34.45 S Long 179.47.30 E

Tuesday 25th

Wind - Part Blowing fresh from ESE to
SE heading S and SSW middle part moderating
latter part quite Moderate made all Sail
Lat - 36.08 Long 179.15 E

Wednesday 26th

Wind - Part Pleasant heading SE to SSW
with all Sail out - at 9 PM tacked Ship and head-
ed SE to ESE, latter part strong Breezes and
squally Double Reefed the Top Stails and furled
the Main Course, Lat - 36.08 Long 179.44 E

Thursday 27th

Strong Breezes from ESE to SE at 6 PM
Close Reefed the Top Stails and took in the Fore Sail
Middle part - more Moderate Set - Fore Sail and
turned one Reef out of the Main Top Sail. latter
part squally with same Rain heading ESE to SE
Lat - 35.33 Long 179.30 West -

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R.D. Wood Master
From New Zealand to Cape Horn
Friday March 28th 1856 There 24 hours strong Breezes
from G to E & G E and Rugged at 5 PM More Ships
heading G by W. Latter part - Rainy. The wind
moderating same. No Obs

Saturday 29th
Commences with thick rainy
weather heading G by W. The wind decreasing at
4 PM turned over the fore and set the fore and
Main Sail. Middle part quite Moderate Latter part - Blowing
fresh and Rugged took in fore and Main Sail
heading from E to E. Latter part - Rainy

Sunday 30th
Begins with strong Breezes from G E
but Moderating heading E to E Middle part moder-
ating the wind veering to the Southward made
same Sail. Latter part - wind G W with a head
sea rolling E G E Carrying all pendant Sail
Lat 36° 32 Long 177° 45 - W

Monday 31st
Begins with a whole Sail Breeze from
G W and pleasant - made all Sail parted some of.
The Iron Work to the Mastgate fitted it again
and set the Guys up middle part - Rainy with
the Wind from G G E to G heading E to E G E. Latter part
pleasant - with the wind from G W and W G W
took the Starboard anchor in on deck
Lat 37° 23 G

Tuesday April 1st 1856
Wind from G W to W S W. took in the Starboard
anchor. Middle part squally with some Rain
at 7 PM took in the Light Sail. Latter part - Wind G W
and Blowing a heavy gale Shortened Sail down
to close Reefed Main Gaff Sail and reefed Forecourse

Memoranda on Board Ship Gay Head At. G. Wood Master
from New Zealand to Cape Horn

Wednesday April 20 1856

First Part - Blowing a heavy Gale from W being to S the ship suddenly under a close Reefed Main Top Gail and reefed Fore Gail the Port to the Main Top Gail Yard gave way sprung the yard and sent down the remains of the tub at 4 PM Blowing heavy and veering to the S. Latter all hands took in the Fore Gail and Main Top Gail and hove her to on the Starboard Tack under a Main Spence and Fore Top Mast - Stay Gail Middle Part moderating set the Main Top Gail and M Stay Gail, and Fore Spence, at 6 PM wore round and made some sail the weather moderating employed fitting a Port Gail to the Main Top Gail yard, took in the Mast and Bow Boats and made all snug again course ESE

Thursday 30

These 24 hours a fresh Breeze from W and cloudy employed fitting a Port Gail to the Main Top Gail yard, stowing away Boat Gear & steering ESE
Lat - 39.39 Long 166.15-

Friday 4th

First Part - Strong Breezes from the Westward and moderating at 4 PM turned out the Reef and set the Top Gallant Gails Middle Port - Cloudy Latter part clear and sent the Lower and Top Mast - Standing Gails and set them. Steering ESE Lat - 41.05 163.43-

Saturday 5th

First Part - a fresh Breeze from about N Middle Port - the same Latter part wind veered to NW and set in cloudy with some fine rain shifted over the Starboard side. Side

Lat - 42.24

160.27

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head R.D. Wood Master
From New Zealand to Cape Horn

Sunday April 6th 1850 Commenced with Strong Breeze
from NW veering to N took in the Light Tails and Double
Reefed the Top Tails Middle part the Wind from NW
and more Moderate made some Sail. Latter part the
same with an Occasional squall, steering ESE
Lat 43. 18 S, Lon 90. 08 and falling Long No Obs. Thermom Air 55-
Water 60

Monday 7th Begins with Strong Gale from the West - at
1 PM had a very heavy squall Close Reefed the Top Tails
and Fore Sail and furlled the Mizzen. Middle part the
same Blowing hard with squalls Took in the Fore and
Main Top Tails and Fore Course and Luffed to the wind
on the Starboard tack. Blowing hard in squalls at night
moderating some kept off ESE again and made some
Sail Lat 44. 38 Long 113. 41

Tuesday 8th First Part - a Moderate Breeze from the West
with a heavy sea on Middle part the wind veered to NW
made all Sail Latter part - pleasant - set the Starboard
Studding Sails, Lat 45. 27 Long 118. 41 - W

Wednesday 9th Moderate Breezes from NW to NW
Carrying all Sail Latter part the wind veering to N with
squalls Took in the Lower Studding Sail and Brailed some
Lat 46. 03 Long 146. 29 by Acc - Long 146. 31 by Chron
15 30. 4

Thursday 10th First Part - Pleasant - with the wind
at 10th Middle part - Rainy. Latter part - thick
with the Wind from NNE Shortened Sail to Close
Reefed Top Tails and Fore Sail No ~~W~~

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. D. Wood Master
From New Zealand to Cape Horn

Friday April 11th 1856 First-Part-rugged and blowing
fresh at 6 PM hove to under Close Reefed Main Top Sail
and Spencers, Middle part moderating at 1 AM
made same sail and steered E wind N.W. Latter
Part a fresh Breeze from NW and thick foggy weather
Lat- 46.40 Long 141.58

Saturday 12th Thick and foggy wind N to NE and
strong heading E under Close Reefs
Lat- Long

Sunday 13th First-Part-Strong Breezes from NE
under Close Reefs Middle Part-Wind from NW
Made Sail to Double Reef Latter part-Blowing heavy
from N hove to under Close Reef Main Top Sail
Main Spencer and Fore Top Mast Stay Sail
47.50 131.30

Monday 14th First-Part-Blowing a gale from about N
Middle Part-the same at 6 PM took in the Main Top
Sail and set-Fore Spencer Latter Part-moderating
same kept off E and made same sail. No Ob

Tuesday 15th First-Part-a Breeze from NW and
thick foggy weather Latter part-wind Light and baffling
from ENE chiefly with rain and fog heading
ENE No Ob

Wednesday 16th Begins with Strong Breezes from
ENE and foggy at 11 PM the wind shifted to N and
NNW Latter Part-Strong Breezes from NW steering
E by N by compass

Lat- 50.10

126.22 W

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head W. G. Wood Master
From New Zealand to Cape Horn
Thursday April 17th 1856 First Part - Strong Breezes from
NW and NNW middle and latter parts the same
at 10 AM wind WNW and increasing double reefed
the Top Gails, Lat - 5-1-18 Long 120-32

Friday 18th First - Blowing fresh middle part
wind veering to W and moderating made all
sail, latter part pleasant, steering E by N
Lat - 5-1-32 Long 116-39

Saturday 19th First - Part - Strong Breezes from NW
middle and latter parts wind from West - weather quite
Clear carrying all Gail, Lat - 5-1-44 Long 111-28

Sunday 20th First - Part - fresh Breezes from West
veering to NW and N middle part - the wind from
N to NNW weather thick and rainy, latter part - the wind
from N to NNE and increasing. Lat - 5-2-06 Long 108-30
Monday 21st First - Part - Blowing strong from NNE and
thick weather, shortened Gail to Close Reefed Main Top
Gail Fore Top Mast Stay Gail and Main Spencer, at 9 AM
it moderated and veered to, WNW kept off E by N and
made Gail to Single reefed Top Gails, Split Lib and mizen
it and Bent to new one, weather thick and foggy.

Tuesday 22nd First and Middle Parts a fresh Breeze
from West - steering E by N latter part - wind increasing
shortened Gail and hove the Ship to under a
Fore Top Mast Stay Gail and Main Spencer so E and
blowing a very heavy Gale from about West with
heavy Squalls.

Remarks On Board Ship *Gay Head* M. Wood Master
From New Zealand to Cape Horn
Wednesday April 23rd 1856

Begins with a very heavy Gale
from West - but moderating at 8 PM kept - 8 1/2 N by compass
and made some sail latter part quite Moderate
made all sail wind W S W. No Obs.

Thursday 24th
First - Part - Thick and Rainy wind
variable at 8 PM wind from W S W, and blowing
hard with hail squalls shortened sail to Close
Reefed Main Top Sail and Reefed Fore Sail. Latter
part - Moderating made some sail
Lat - 53. 14 Long 142. 28

Friday 25th
First - Part - a good Breeze from W S W
carrying all mowing sail middle part - wind from
W to N W and veering to the North Latter part - Wind
N W and thick weather. Lat 3. 40 Long 9. 30

Saturday 26th
First - Part - Strong Breezes from
N W and increasing at 4 PM. Close Reefed the Top Sails
and Reefed the Fore Sail at 9 took in Fore and Miz
zen Top Sails, at 11 it moderated down to a whole fair
Breeze and continued until 2 AM when it
shifted to W S W and S W blowing a very heavy
with Rain Hail and Snow took in the Main
Top Sail and Fore Sail and hove to under Fore
Top Mast - Lay Sail and Main Spencer, Wind S W
Bar 28.75 Lat - 4. 21 Long 66. 20

Sunday 27th
First - Part - Blowing a very heavy Gale from
S W with heavy Snow and hail squalls, middle part -
moderating at 3 AM kept off E and made all sail
Latter part - Pleasant - steering E wind from S W to N
Lat 5. 41 Long 84. 45

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. J. Wood Master
From New Zealand to Cape Horn
Monday April 28th 1816

Begins with cloudy weather
wind N to NW and light - middle and latter part
rainy - steering E by E Lat - 13. 34.

Tuesday 29th Light Air and Calm middle part -
wind S by W, latter part - a Breeze from W. saw a ship
standing to NW, Lat - 16. 50 Long 79. 10 W

Wednesday 30th Fresh Breezes from W by W steering
E by S carrying all prudent - Sail. Lat - 17. 21 Long 73. 41

Thursday May 1st 1816 Moderate Breezes from S by W to
NW - carrying all Sail weather thick and cloudy
steering E Lat - 57. 10 Long 42. 41

Friday 2d Moderate Breezes from S to S by W carry-
ing all Sail steering E saw a Ship on our Le
board standing to Westward. No lbs

Saturday 3d Fresh Breezes from S by W to West steering
E with all Sail out. Lat 53. 40 Long 60. 45

Sunday 4th First Part - Strong Breezes from the West
veering to NW carrying all Sail steering E by E
Lat - 55. 40 Long 56. 30.

Monday 5th Begins with Strong Breezes from
NW and thick foggy weather steering N by E at 4
P M Double Reefed at 7 Close Reefed and reefed
the Fore Sail. Latter part - Moderating and veering
to Westward
Lat 51. 30 Long 52. 40 By 8 R

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head R. G. Wood Master
From Cape Horn to New Bedford

Tuesday May 6th 1856 First Part - thick weather with
the wind from N. W. veering to W. and moderating
the night and latter part a gale of breeze from W. steer-
ing N. E. by E. Lat - 49. 19.

Wednesday 7th Strong Breezes from W. to N. W. and
squally Middle part - pleasant - carrying all Gail
Latter part the same steering N. E.
Lat - 46. 25 Long 46. 41

Thursday 8th First Part - Strong Breezes from the W.
and squally took in the Studding Sails and Double
Reefed, Middle Part - pleasant - made all Gail
Latter part - pleasant - sent the Main Top Gallant
Gail down and repaired it - having split in a
squall, finished and Bent it -
Lat - 44. 24

Friday 9th Light Breezes from S. W. to S. and
Clear steering N. E. under all Gail, Latter part very
Pleasant, Bent the Main and Fore Top Gallant
Studding Sails and Main Royal and set them
Lat - 42. 50 Long

Saturday 10th Light Breezes from S. W. to W. steering
N. E. with all Sail out - employed fitting Studding
ing Gail Ripping &c.
Lat - 40. 56 Long

Sunday 11th First Part - Light air from S. W. and Calm
Middle part Light - ties and variable from S. W. to N. W.
Latter Part - light air from S. W. and pleasant steering N. E.
repaired the Gail, Lat - 39. 48 Long 39. 40 West

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head M. V. Hood Master
From Cape Horn to New Bedford

Monday May 12th 1846

First Part - Light airs from NW
and Calm Middle Part - light Breezes from NW
and Pleasant. Latter part - wind from about NW
employed Repairing Old Cottonails

Lat

Long

Tuesday 13th

First Part - Pleasant with the Wind at NW
steering NE under all Sail at 1 PM the weather set
in squally with Rain wind S. took in all the
light Sails. Middle Part - Clear Made all Sail. Latter
part - pleasant - with the Wind from SE saw a Bark
on our Starboard Bow steering the same as we are.
employed Repairing the Old Cottonails sent one of
the Men up to Relash the Main Top Gallant Studding
Sail Boom, he let go the Lashing Broke the Boom Iron
and Lost the Boom Overboard

Lat 35:07 S

Long 35:08 West

Wednesday 14th

First Part - Pleasant with the wind at
SE veering to E at 4 PM hauled down the Studding
Sails and Braced up Sharp heading NE by the
Wind finished repairing the Old Sails and stowed
them away. Middle part - Pleasant heading from
NE to NNW and NW a Sail in sight the same
we saw yesterday. employed fitting a new Flying Gib
Guy. Lat 35:08 Long 35:15

Thursday 15th Begins with Fresh Breezes from NE
under squally at 4 PM exchanged signals with the sail
boat that has been in sight for the 2 days past and called
her Christiana, at 5 tacked Ship heading E to ESE at
10 tacked again heading N to NNW middle blowing
quite fresh with rain, at 5 AM bore Ship. Latter part - blowing
fresh and squally. The Wind veering at all points of the Compass
took in Sail to close Reefed Main Top Sail, the Ship making bad weather

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N. V. Wood Master
From Cape Horn To New Bedford

Friday May 16th 1856

First Part a bad sea running ship under Close Reefed Main Top Sail and Fore Sail making very Bad Weather of it. Middle Part the Sea getting more regular and the Wind steady from N. W. made sail & the weather permits. Latter part - made all sail steering N. E. by N. employed making Gun yarn and Stathine stuff. Lat-30.00 Long 3

Saturday 17th

Great Breezes from N. W. to W. and Pleasant - steering N. E. by N. employed making Stathine stuff, fitting Boats & C. Lat-27.22 Long 33.41 -

Sunday 18th

Begins strong Breezes from N. W. Middle part from steering N. E. by N. Latter part - wind S. E. saw a Sail standing to Southward Lat-24.11 Long 32.00

Monday 19th

Brisk Trades and pleasant - steering N. and N. by E. Latter part - the wind from E. and E. N. E. heading N. and N. by W. employed fitting Boats and Ships. Lat-20.39 Long 32.23 West -

Tuesday 20th

First Part - Brisk Trades and Pleasant steering N. Middle Part wind from E. N. E. to N. E. heading N. and N. W. Latter part - wind about E. S. E. steering off N. W. on account of setting up the head Rigging Lat-18.05 -

Remains on Board Ship for Head R. D. Wood Master
From Cape Horn to New Bedford

Wednesday 21st 1856

Bisk Grades and Squally with
Light-Showers of rain, employed fitting Rigging
saw 2 Sail standing to Southward, steering
N and N by E 15.08 31.17

Thursday 22d

Strong Grades and very squally,
employed setting up and fitting rigging saw
2 sail, Course N by E 11.40 32.34

Friday 23d

Strong Grades and squally employed
setting up and fitting the rigging, in taking
up yarn &c. saw 2 Sail
Lat- 8.40 32.41

Saturday 24th

Bisk Grades and squally with some rain
employed fitting and putting the Rigging saw a Brig
on our Star Board Beam at 10 AM hove aback for
him supposing he would speak us but he run round
just out of hail, made him out to be a Frenchman
Traced full again steering N by E
5.46 33.00 W

Sunday 25th

Bisk Grades and Squally with
rain steering N by E at 6 PM hauled up on a wire
to N E standing on different tacks through the
night at day light made the Island of
Ferdinand Baronka Bearing N E by E about 10 miles
distant squared in and steered NW and made
all Sail Lat- 4.00 33.19 West

Runners On Board Ship Jay Head R. G. Wood Master
From New Zealand to New Bedford

Monday May 26th 1856

Moderate Breezes from S E to
E Steering N W and M by M employed rattling and fitting
rigging

Tuesday 27th

Moderate Trades and pleasant -
steering N W and M by M employed fitting and
rattling rigging, 46 miles S Long 38.29 W

Wednesday 28th

Moderate Trades and Pleasant -
steering N W and M by M employed fitting rigging
and Rattling down. Latter part raining
Lat 46 miles North

Thursday 29th

First Part - Moderate Trades and
Pleasant - Middle part wind from N E Latter
part - the same employed Rattling and fitting
Rigging. Lat 2.23 No Ebs

Friday 30th

There 24 hours Light Breezes and
variable from S W to N E employed on the rigging
when the weather admits of it

Saturday 31st

Light-variable winds and calm
with heavy Showers of rain. 4.27 N 40.31

Sunday June 1st 1856

Light - Winds and variable
from N E to N W and Clear Pleasant weather
steering N by W

Lat 5.47 N

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head A. D. Wood Master
From Cape Horn To New Bedford
Monday June 2^d 1856

These 24 hours Light-Breezes from
the Southward and pleasant. Latter part - Calm. employed
fitting and Tarring Rigging, Lat 6. 47 N

Tuesday 3^d Light Breeze and Calm at
6 AM set in to Rain, Middle part - Calm with heavy
showers of Rain, Latter part - Clearing up some
7.21 46.34

Wednesday 4th Begins with Moderate Breezes from
NE and pleasant. Middle part the same, Latter
part - Birk Grades and some squally hauled up
the Starboard Chain to scale it. - the down the
front part of the Try Works and took out the Poles
and put the Chain in and fired it to clear it -

Lat 9. 07 North

Thursday 5th Birk Grades and squally with some
Rain steering N. N. W. employed cleaning and black
ing the Cables, Lat 11. 43 Long 65. 11 -

Friday 6th Birk Grades and squally with fine
rain steering N. N. W. and N. W. employed cleaning
and Blacking the Cables, at 8 AM saw sperm
and lowered for them but did not get fast -
Lat 13. 54

Saturday 7th Moderate Grades and Pleasant -
steering N. W. finished Blacking the Cables and
top Gail Sheets and repaired and Bent the Main
Gail Lat 16. 00 N Long 60. 00

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N.E. Wood Master
From Cape Horn to New Bedford
Sunday June 8th 1856
Moderate Trades and Pleasant -
weather Steering N.W. with all sail out -
Lat 17.08

Monday 9th Strong Trades and rigged finished
Blacking the Chains, and Broke out - Between
decks to Clean up, employed shocking Cark and
stowing off. Lat 18.14

Tuesday 10th Brist Trades and quite strong
employed shocking Cark and reaping the tar off
the spars for painting, at 11 AM saw several
Whales and lowered for them 20 Ends Boats
in pursuit -

Wednesday 11th Brist Trades and cloudy
The Genboard Boat struck a large Whale at
4 PM got him along side sent up the Cutting
Pendants and Gackle and got ready for Cutting
16 or 18 sent employed setting the pots and Bu
loing up the try works, got already By daylight -
at 7 AM hooked on and began to cut -

Thursday 12th
Commenced with Moderate Trades
but rigged at 7 finished Cutting sent down
Gackle and got ready for Boiling, 20 Ends
employed Boiling. Lat 20.54 Long 84.30

Friday 13th Brist Trades and Rugged steering N.W.
employed Boiling.
Lat 22.29 North

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head A. W. Wood Master
From Cape Horn To New Bedford

Saturday 14th June 1855 Moderate Trades and pleasant -
finished Boiling the Whate turned up 65 barrels
the remaining part of the day employed painting
the spar Lat 24.08 Long 62.50 W

Sunday 15th Moderate Breezes from N E to SE
with an occasional shower of rain, finished paint-
ing the yards and Bow Sprit Lat 25.25 Long

Monday 16th Commenced with Light Breezes from
SE and some rain. Latter part Pleasant. Broke out the
hold to stow down 100 Barrels in the after hold
and 40 in the Main hatchway 26.50

Tuesday 17th Moderate Breezes from SE and pleasant -
finished stowing down. Latter part employed washing
Ship outside and in for painting 28.18

Wednesday 18th Moderate Breezes and Pleasant -
employed painting outside on the Port Side and
washing the Starboard Side, scraping Staunchion
&c. Saw 2 Sail by the wind to NW 30.08

Thursday 19th First Sail Light Breezes from SE
and Pleasant finished the Starboard Side and
Began on the Starboard finished Painting outside
and took up the Sheathing and Cleared up for
Painting inside, Latter part Light air
31.20

Remarks for Board Ship Gay Head U.S. Coast Master
From Cape Horn to New Bedford

Friday June 20th 1856 Light Breezes from W and
Pleasant employed painting inside Steer. A.M.
Saw 3 Gulls Lat-32.30

Saturday 21st - Light Breezes from S E and
Raining Letter sent pleasant employed painting
and working inside varnishing the Stowage boxes
Lat-33.08

Sunday 22nd Light air and Calm first part -
finished painting all except around the Main
Mast - middle part Calm. Latter part Light air
and Calm. Lat-32.18 Long 70.53-W

Monday 23rd Breeze with Light air from N W
and Calm. Middle and Latter parts a moderate
Breeze from N E steering N to N W employed
Painting. Lat-33.24

Tuesday 24th Moderate Breezes from N E to E
and Pleasant finished Painting, middle part -
raining Latter part pleasant employed mending
and Bussing Gulls. Lat-34.58 Long 71.57

Wednesday 25th Moderate Breezes and Pleasant
steering N and N by W - middle and Latter parts -
in the Gulf Stream crossed the Stream at about
11 A.M. finished Repairing and Bussing
the Gulls Lat-37.19 Long 72.23

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head N. Y. bound North
from Cape Horn to New Bedford

Thursday June 5th 1855
Light Breezes from the East and
pleasant steering N by E compass middle part the same
latter part the wind from the E to S and light
steering N by E hove over board the try works and
put the pots and cooler below, and cleaned up
the deck, Lat 39.38 N Long 72.18 W

Friday 6th

Light Breezes from the S W and pleasant
middle part the same at 8 PM set the Studding
Sails, latter part raining with thunder and light
ning, and foggy at Meridian the weather cleared
up, sounded and got Bottom at 50 fathoms
green clay and sand, stowed the Starboard anchor
and put it on the Bow, Lat 40.18 N. 3 Sail in
sight Long 72.00

Saturday 28th

First Part a Light Breeze from N W
and pleasant the wind veering to the Eastward
at 1/2 PM spoke the Brig Whetson from Eastport
bound to Philadelphia and compared Longitudes
found them to agree, stowed the Starboard
anchor and got it on the Bow, middle part Light
and calm, latter part a Light Breeze from the South
at 11 AM took a Pilot

1/2

